

# Innovative solutions for industrial controls and power distribution

In ensuring smooth operation of digital production environments and in the construction and operation of industrial or commercial buildings, the underlying power distribution and industrial controls are decisive:

SIRIUS, SENTRON, SIVACON and ALPHA provide a broad portfolio of systems and components for this purpose that can be used for standard-compliant, requirement-based electrification.

Efficient engineering tools and cloud-based solutions are part of the portfolio, which you can flexibly adapt to your specific requirements over the entire value-added process.



Your personal contact can be found at

www.siemens.de/lowvoltage/kontakt

#### Catalog LV 10 · 04/2022

You will find the latest edition and all future editions in the Siemens Industry Online Support at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Refer to the Industry Mall for current prices www.siemens.de/lowvoltage/mall



The products and systems described in this catalog are manufactured/ distributed under application of a certified quality management system in accordance with EN ISO 9001 (for the Certified Registration Nos., see www.siemens.com/system-certificates/ep).

The certificate is recognized by all IQNet countries.

#### **Technical specifications**

The technical specifications are for general information purposes only. Always heed the operating instructions and notices on individual products during assembly, operation and maintenance.

All illustrations are not binding.

© Siemens 2022

# Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology

	Introduction	1/2
Protecting	Air Circuit Breakers	1/1
	Molded Case Circuit Breakers	2/1
	Miniature Circuit Breakers	3/1
	Residual Current Protective Devices/Arc Fault Detection Devices (AFDDs) _	4/1
	Switching Devices	5/1
	Overvoltage Protection Devices	6/1
	Fuse Systems	_ 7/1
Protecting, Switching and Isolating	Switch Disconnectors	8/1
Switching and Isolating	Transfer Switching Equipment and Load Transfer Switches	9/1
Measuring and Monitoring	Measuring Devices, Power Monitoring and Digitalization Solutions	10/1
	Monitoring Devices	_ 11/1
Distribution	Transformers, Power Supply Units and Socket Outlets	12/1
	Busbar Systems	13/1
	Terminal Blocks	_ 14/1
	Power Distribution Boards, Motor Control Centers and Distribution Boards	. 15/1
	Busbar Trunking Systems	_ 16/1
	System Cubicles, System Lighting and System Air-Conditioning	17/1
	Annendix	A/1

E

1/

-

A



### Made for makers. Simply reliable.

All power distribution systems rely on a secure infeed of electrical energy.

The 3WA air circuit breaker combines all of the functions which are required of power distribution equipment in the digital companies of today: from reliably protecting people and equipment from electrical accidents and damage, to flexible application and retrofit options, a long service life and low maintenance, to innovative features for integrated e-engineering, reliable energy data recording and seamless integration into digital environments. As the central component of the electrical power distribution, the 3WA air circuit breaker provides the basis for a holistic energy system in the digital age.

# Reliable, versatile and perfectly integrated

11111111111111

The 3WL air circuit breakers reliably protect electrical equipment from damage or fire resulting from short circuit, ground fault or overload failures.

# Air Circuit Breakers



All the information you nee	ed	1
Quick selection guide 3WA		1
	Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC	1
	Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC	1
	Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC	1/
	Electronic trip unit ETU600	1/
	Connection	1/:
	Communication	1/2
3WA11-3WA13		1/:
	System overview	1/:
	Online configurator highlights	1/:
	Structure of the article numbers	1/:
	Accessory options	1/:
	Guide frames for AC	1/
	Guide frames for DC	1/4
	Accessories and spare parts	1/-
Quick selection guide 3WL	Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC	1/:
	Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC	1/:
	Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC	1/0
	Electronic trip unit ETU	1/
	Connection	1/
3WL11 – 3WL13	Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary swi	tch_1/
	System overview	1/:
	Online configurator highlights	1/
	Structure of the article numbers	1/
	Accessory options	1/
	Guide fram es for AC	1/
	Guide frames for DC	1/
	Accessories and spare parts	1/
3WL10		1/1
	System overview	1/10
	Online configurator highlights	1/10
	Structure of the article numbers	1/1
	Accessory options	1/1
	Guide frames	1/1
	Electronic trip units ETU and accessories	1/1
	Accessories and spare parts	1/1

## A multitude of additional information ...

### Information + ordering



#### i All the important things at a glance

For information about air circuit breakers, please visit our websites

www.siemens.com/3WA www.siemens.com/3WL



#### Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides comprehensive information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Quick selection guide
  - 3WA air circuit breakers (109781967)
  - 3WL air circuit breakers (109751638)
- Brochure
  - 3WA air circuit breakers (109800077)
- Technical basic information
  - 3WL air circuit breakers (109767789)

The relevant tender specifications can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications

Use our conversion tool for quick and easy conversion to Siemens products www.siemens.com/conversion-tool



#### Siemens YouTube channel

- 3WA air circuit breaker Teaserfilm bit.ly/3p14AOZ
- 3WA air circuit breaker Highlightfilm bit.ly/2Y0iWD2
- 3WL air circuit breakers (general) bit.ly/2ZH1rXH



### Everything you need for your order

Refer to the Industry Mall for an overview of your products

• Air circuit breakers sie.aq/2|XiZjB

Direct forwarding to the individual products in the Industry Mall by clicking on the article number in the catalog or by entering this web address incl. article number www.siemens.com/product?Article No.

Order supports are available in Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

Order support - 3WA air circuit breakers - Made for makers. Simply reliable. (109800074)



### Configurators

The configurator reduces the time and effort required in the planning and ordering process, and allows for individual adaptations. Configure your air circuit breaker at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

The following are additionally available for your configured air circuit breaker:

- 3D views
- CAD data
- · Unit wiring diagrams
- · Dimension drawings



#### The fast track to the experts

### Contact persons in your region

We offer a comprehensive portfolio of services. You can find your local contacts at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/components/contact

You can find further information on services at www.siemens.com/service-catalog

Competent expert advice on technical questions with a wide range of demand-optimized services for all our products and systems.

Assistance with technical gueries is provided at www.siemens.com/support-request

## ... can be found in our online services

### **Commissioning + operation**



#### SENTRON powerconfig

The combined commissioning and service tool SENTRON powerconfig for communication-capable measuring devices, circuit protection devices and circuit breakers.

Free download SENTRON powerconfig via www.siemens.com/powerconfig

Free download SENTRON powerconfig mobile via **App Store and Play Store** 



#### Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides detailed technical information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Operating instructions
- Characteristic curves
- Certificates

Comprehensive mobile support via the Siemens Industry Online Support app available for download from the App Store and Play Store
You will find further information under:

www.siemens.com/support-app

Provision of 3D data (step and u3d data formats)

- · Siemens Industry Mall
- www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mall
- Image database

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb

Engineering data for CAD or CAE systems are available in the CAx Download Manager at

www.siemens.com/cax

### Manuals

Manuals are available for downloading in Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals

- Equipment manual
  - 3WA air circuit breakers (109763061)
  - 3VA27 molded case circuit breakers & 3WL10 air circuit breakers (109753821)
- · System manual
  - 3WA air circuit breaker communication (109792368)
  - 3WL/3VL circuit breakers with communication capability – Modbus (39850157) 3WL/3VL circuit breakers with communication
  - capability PROFIBUS (12560390)
- Configuration manual
  - 3WL1 air circuit breakers (35681108)
  - Low-voltage protection devices selectivity tables (109748621)
- Communications manual
- 3WL air circuit breakers via COM35 PROFINET IO, Modbus TCP (109757987)
- 3WL10 air circuit breakers & 3VA27 molded case circuit breakers (109760220)

### Face-to-face or online training

Our training courses can be found at www.siemens.com/sitrain-lowvoltage

- 3WA air circuit breakers (WT-LV3WA)
- 3WL10 air circuit breaker, size 0 (WT-LVA3WL0)
- 3WL air circuit breakers, sizes 1-3 (WT-LVA3WL)
- Protection systems in low-voltage power distribution (WT-LVAPS)
- LV-3WA Basic (LV-3WA\_BA)
- LV-3WA Advanced (LV-3WA AD)
- Maintenance and operation of 3WL circuit breakers (LV-CBMAIN) with subsequent certification option (LV-CBCERT)
- Communication with SENTRON components (LV-COM)
- Project planning and selection of SENTRON circuit breakers (LV-CBPROJ)

Video tutorial on the 3WL air circuit breaker www.lowvoltage.siemens.com/wcms/3wl-tutorial



#### Technical overview - Air circuit breakers



3WL



### The fast way to get you to our online services

This page provides you with comprehensive information and links on air circuit breakers

3WA: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support (109781188) 3WL: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support (109766020)

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

 $I_{\rm cm}$  at  $U_{\rm e}$  up to 1000 V AC

 $I_{\rm cm}$  at  $U_{\rm e}$  up to 1150 V AC

Basic data ≤1000 ≤1150 Rated operational voltage  $U_e$ Rated current In Α 630 ... 2500 2000 ... 4000 Type of mounting Withdrawable Fixed-Withdrawable Fixed-Number of poles 3/4-pole 3/4-pole 3/4-pole 3/4-pole Dimensions Width (3-pole | 4-pole) 320|410 320|410 460|590 460|590 mm Height (for breaking capacity N, S, M, H and D | C and E) 468|518 437|462 468|518 437 | 462 mm 357 471 357 471 Approvals General product approvals VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RMRS Marine/shipbuilding ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, S M E Н Rated short-circuit breaking capacity  $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$  at  $U_e$  up to 415/440 V AC 66|66 85|85 -|-66|66 85|85 100|100 130|130  $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$  at  $U_{e}$  up to 500 V AC 66|66 85|85 -|-85|85 100|100 130|130 55|55 66|66 -1-50|50  $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$  at  $U_e$  up to 690 V AC kΑ 42|42 50150 66166 85185 66|66 85|85 100|100  $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$  at  $U_{e}$  up to 1000 V AC kA  $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$  at  $U_e$  up to 1150 V AC -|- -|--1-50|50  $I_{\rm cm}$  at  $U_{\rm e}$  up to 415 V AC 121 145 187 145 187 220 286 kΑ  $I_{\rm cm}$  at  $U_{\rm e}$  up to 500 V AC 145 286 kΑ 121 145 187 187 220  $I_{\rm cm}$  at  $U_{\rm e}$  up to 690 V AC kΑ 88 105 145 187 105 145 187 220 187

105

**AC** 





	3WA13		3W/	A12			
	≤1150		≤600/1000				
	4000 6300		1000 4000				
	3			Pixed-			
Withdrawable		mounted	Fixed- Withdrawable mounted				
3/4-pole		3/4-pole	3/4-pole	3/4-pole			
704 914		704 914	460 590	460 590			
468 518		437 462	468 518	437   462			
471		357	471	357			
17.1		557	17.1	337			
	VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick		VDE, EAC, CO	CC, CE, C-Tick			
ABS	S, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RN	MRS	ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RMRS				
Н	С	E	D	E			
	С	E	D	E			
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -			
- -	- - 150 150 (3-pole);	- -	- -	- -			
- - 100 100 85 85 - -	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole);	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole);	- - - -	- - - -			
- - 100 100 85 85	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	- - - - - -	- - - - - -			
- - 100 100 85 85 - -	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) - - - -	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 125 125	- - - - - -	- - - - - -			
- - 100 100 85 85 - -	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) - -	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 125 125	- - - - - -	- - - - - -			
- - 100 100 85 85 - - - -	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) -  - 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole) 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 125 125	- - - - - -	- - - - - -			
- - 100 100 85 85 - - - - 220	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) -  - 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole) 330 (3-pole);	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 125 125	- - - - - -	- - - - - -			
- - 100 100 85 85 - - - - 220	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) -  - 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole) 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole) 330 (3-pole);	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 125 125 70 70 - - 330 (3-pole);	- - - - - -	- - - - - -			
- - 100 100 85 85 - - - - 220 220	- - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) -  - 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole) 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole) 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	- - - - 150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole) 125 125 70 70 - - 330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - -			

System overview, page 1/24

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

AC





			lione and									
				3WA	\11			:	3WA12			
Breaking capacity			N	S	М	Е	S	М	Н	C	E	
Rated short-time withstand current I <sub>cw</sub> 1)												
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 500 V AC	0.5 s	kA	55	66	85	_	66	85	100	100	-	
	1 s	kA	50	66	85	_	66	85	85	100	-	
	2 s	kA	35 <sup>2)</sup> /45 <sup>3)</sup>	45	70	_	66		66 <sup>4)</sup> /85 <sup>5)</sup>	85	-	
	3 s	kA	30 <sup>2)</sup> /35 <sup>3)</sup>	35	60	_	55 <sup>4)</sup> /66 <sup>5)</sup>	55 <sup>4)</sup> /75 <sup>5)</sup>	55 <sup>4)</sup> /75 <sup>5)</sup>	75	_	
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 690 V AC	0.5 s	kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85	
	1 s	kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85	
	2 s	kA	35 <sup>2)</sup> /42 <sup>3)</sup>	45	66	70	50	66	66 <sup>4)</sup> /85 <sup>5)</sup>	85	66 <sup>4)</sup> /85 <sup>5)</sup>	
	3 s	kA	30 <sup>2)</sup> /35 <sup>3)</sup>	35	60	60	50	55 <sup>4)</sup> /66 <sup>5)</sup>	55 <sup>4)</sup> /75 <sup>5)</sup>	75	55 <sup>4)</sup> /75 <sup>5)</sup>	
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1000 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	85	
	1 s	kA	-	-	_	50	-	-	-	-	85	
	2 s	kA	-	_	-	50	-	_	-	_	66 <sup>4)</sup> /85 <sup>5)</sup>	
	3 s	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	55 <sup>4)</sup> /75 <sup>5)</sup>	
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1150 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	50	
	1 s	kA	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	50	
	2 s	kA	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	50	
	3 s	kA	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	50	
I <sub>cw</sub> at U <sub>e</sub> up to 220 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
I <sub>cw</sub> at U <sub>e</sub> up to 300 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 600 V DC	1 s	kA	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1000 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
I <sub>cw</sub> at U <sub>e</sub> up to 1500 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Rated conditional short-circuit current $I_{cc}$ of the no	on-automatic air cir	cuit b	reakers									
Up to 500 V AC		kA	55	66	85	_	66	85	100	100	-	
Up to 690 V AC		kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85	
Up to 1000 V AC		kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	85	
Up to 1150 V AC		kA	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	50	
Up to 220 V DC		kA	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Up to 300 V DC		kA	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Up to 600 V DC		kA	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Up to 1000 V DC		kA	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Up to 1500 V DC		kA	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
IT network capability												
1-pole short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{IT}$	≤500 V	kA	50	50	50	_	50	50	50	50	_	
acc to. IEC 60947-2 Annex H	≤690 V	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	
	1000 V	kA	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> At rated operational voltage  $U_{\rm e} \ge 690$  V, the  $I_{\rm cw}$  value of the circuit breaker corresponds to the  $I_{\rm cu}$  or  $I_{\rm cs}$  value

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Size 1 with  $I_{\text{n max}} \le 1250 \text{ A}$ <sup>3)</sup> Size 1 with  $I_{\text{n max}} \ge 1600 \text{ A}$ 

 $I_{\text{n max}} \le 2500 \text{ A}$   $I_{\text{n max}} \ge 3200 \text{ A}$ 





	3WA13		3W/	412		
Н	С	E	D	E		
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-		
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-		
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-		
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-		
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
-	-	70	-	-		
-	-	70	-	-		
-	-	70	-	-		
-	-	70	-	-		
-	-	-	35	-		
-	-	-	30	-		
-	-	-	25	-		
-	-	-	-	20		
-	-	-	-	– (3-pole); 20 (4-pole)		
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	-	-		
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-		
-	-	70	-	-		
-	-	-	35	-		
-	-	-	30	-		
-	-	-	25	-		
-	-	-	-	20		
-	-	-	-	– (3-pole); 20 (4-pole)		
50	50	-	-	-		
_	-	50	_	-		
-	-	-	-	-		

System overview, page 1/24

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2



Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
General data									
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2			Yes						
Utilization category			В						
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C				-40 +70			
	Storage	°C				-40 +80	)		
Mounting position			230° 230° 230° 230° 230° 230° 230° 230°						
Degree of protection			IP20	0 without c	ontrol cabin IP	net door, IP4 55 with co		r sealing fr	ime,
Voltage									
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V AC				≤1000			
Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub>		V AC				1000			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Main conducting paths	kV				12			
$U_{\rm imp}$	Auxiliary circuits	kV				4			
	Control circuits	kV				2.5			
Permissible load									
Permissible load for withdrawable	versions								
For all connection types	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	А	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	-
(except rear vertical main	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	1930	-
connections)	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1210	1490	1780	-
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2370
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1545	1855	2060
Permissible load for fixed-mounted	versions								
For all connection types	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	А	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	-
(except rear vertical main	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	_
connections)	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	_
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
Power loss at I <sub>n</sub>						.250		2000	
With 3-phase symmetrical load	Fixed-mounted	W	30	45	70	105	135	240	360

85

130

205

310

440

600

with maximum rated current,

complete device (3/4p)

Withdrawable versions

3WA12 3WA13





	The state of the s							
2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A		
	Υ	es			Yes			
		В		В				
	-40 .	+70			-40 +70			
	-40 .	+80			-40 +80			
\$300	\$30° \$30° \$30° \$30° \$30° \$30° \$30° \$30°							
IP20 wit	thout control cabinet do	or, IP41 with door sealing	g frame,	IP20 without contro	l cabinet door, IP41 with	door sealing frame,		
	IP55 wi	th cover			IP55 with cover			
		4.50			4450			
	≤1`	150			≤1150			
	<1	150			≤1150			
		2			12			
		4			4			
	2	.5			2.5			
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-		
2000	2500	3020	-	4000	5000	-		
2000	2280	2870	-	4000	5000	-		
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920		
2000	2500	3200	3910	4000	5000	5810		
2000	2390	2945	3645	4000	5000	5500		
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-		
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-		
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-		
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300		
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300		
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920		
180	270	410	750	520	630	900		
320	520	710	1040	810	1050	1600		

System overview, page 1/24

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

3WA11



				O'THE TO			
Rated current In	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
Switching times							
Make time ms				35			
Opening time ms				38			
Electrical make time (through closing coil) 1) ms				80			
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip) ms				73			
Electrical opening time (instantaneous undervoltage release) ms				≤80			
Opening time due to ETU, instantaneous short-circuit release ms				50			
Service life/endurance							
Breaking capacity N, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating or	ycles			15000			
With maintenance 2) Operating co	ycles			30000			
Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating co	ycles		10000			7500	5000
With maintenance 2) Operating co	ycles			30000			
Breaking capacity S, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating c	ycles			15000			
With maintenance 2) Operating c	ycles			30000			
Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating c	ycles		15000			7500	5000
With maintenance 2) Operating c	ycles			30000			
Breaking capacity M, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating c	ycles			10000			
With maintenance 2) Operating c	ycles	1					
Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating c	ycles		75	00			5000
With maintenance 2) Operating c	ycles	15000					
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating c	ycles			10000			
With maintenance 2) Operating co				15000			
Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating co	·		75				5000
Without maintenance 1000 V Operating c	,			1000			
Without maintenance 1150 V Operating c	,			-			
With maintenance 2) Operating c	ycles			15000			
Breaking capacity H, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating c	*			-			
With maintenance 2) Operating co							
Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating co				-			
With maintenance 2) Operating co	ycles			-			
Breaking capacity C, 3/4-pole							_
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating of				-			
With maintenance 2) Operating co							
Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating co	1			-			
With maintenance 690 V <sup>2)</sup> Operating c	ycles			-			
Operating frequency							
Breaking capacity N and S							
Electrical 3-pole 1/h				45			
4-pole 1/h				45			
Breaking capacity M, H and C							
Electrical 3/4-pole 1/h			6	0/60 ≤ 690	V		
Breaking capacity E							
Electrical 3/4-pole 1/h			20/20 at 1	000 V, 60/6	60 ≤ 690 V		

 $<sup>^{1)}</sup>$  Make time through closing coil for momentary duty for synchronization purposes 5% OP = 50 ms

<sup>2)</sup> Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see operating instructions: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals).

3WA12 3WA13





2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
					25	
	3! 34				35	
	10				34 100	
	7:				73	
		0				
	<u>≤</u> 0				50	
	30				30	
						_
	-				_	
	_				_	
	_				-	
	_				-	
	100	00			-	
	200				-	
7500	7500	4000	2000		-	
	200	00			-	
	100	00			-	
	200	00			-	
7500	7500	4000	2000		-	
	200	00			-	
	100	00			5000	
	200				10000	
7500	7500	4000	2000		2000	
	100				1000	
	50				500	
	200	00			10000	
	100				10000	
	200				15000	
7500	7500	4000	2000		2000	
20000	20000	20000	20000		15000	
	5000		-		5000	
5000	10000	4000	-		10000	
5000	5000	4000	-		1000	
10000	10000	10000	-		10000	
	4!				-	
	60	)			-	
	60/60 ≤	690 V			60/60 ≤ 690 V	
	20/20 at 1000/1150	0 V, 60/60 ≤ 690 V		20/20 a	at $1000/1150 \text{ V}$ , $60/60 \le 69$	90 V

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

3WA11



						- Comments				
Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	
Connection										
Main conductor minimum cross-section	ons									
Copper bars, bare	L.	Unit, mm <sup>2</sup>	1×40×10	1×50×10	1× 60×10	2× 40×10	2× 50 × 10	3×50×10	4× 50 × 10	
Copper bars, painted black	· ·	Unit, mm <sup>2</sup>	1×40×10	1×50×10	1× 60×10	2× 40×10	2× 50 × 10	3×50×10	4× 50×10	
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number	er of auxiliary conductors × cross-se	ction (solid/	stranded)							
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve	2× 0.5 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 14)								
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2				2× 0.5 2	.5 mm² (AW	/G 20 14)	)		
	With twin end sleeve		2× 0.5 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16)							
	Stripped length		10 12 mm (0.39 0.47 inch)							
Optional connection with screw	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 14)							
connection	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 F	Part 2			1× 0.5 1	.5 mm² (AW	/G 20 16)	)		
With twin end sleeve			1× 0.5 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16)							
	Stripped length		7 8 mm (0.28 0.31 inch)							
Position signaling switch										
Spring-loaded terminals for standard	Without end sleeve	0.08 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 12)								
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 F	Part 2	0.25 1.5 mm²							
	Stripped length		5 6 mm (0.2 0.24 inch)							
Push-in connection for communication	Without end sleeve				0.14 1.5	5 mm² (AW	G 20 16)			
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 F	Part 2	0.25 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)							
	Stripped length				9 r	nm (0.35 in	nch)			
Weights										
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	32	32	32	33	33	33	33	
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	35	35	35	36	36	36	36	
	without guide frame									
	Guide frames	kg	26	26	26	27	27	27	28	
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	39	39	39	39	39	40	40	
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without guide frame	kg	42	42	42	42	42	43	43	
	Guide frames	kg	31	31	31	31	31	31	33	

3WA12 3WA13





2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 14)		2× 0.	5 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 .	14)
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 14)		2× 0.	5 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 .	14)
	2× 0.5 1.5 mm	<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16)		2× 0.	5 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 .	16)
	10 12 mm (0.	39 0.47 inch)		10.	12 mm (0.39 0.47 i	nch)
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 14)		2× 0.	5 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 .	14)
	1× 0.5 1.5 mm	<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16)		1× 0.	5 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 .	16)
	1× 0.5 1.5 mm	<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16)		1× 0.	5 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 .	16)
	7 8 mm (0.2	8 0.31 inch)		7.	8 mm (0.28 0.31 in	ch)
	0.08 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	(AWG 20 12)	0.08	3 2.5 mm² (AWG 20	12)	
	0.25	1.5 mm²			0.25 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
	5 6 mm (0.2	2 0.24 inch)		5	6 mm (0.2 0.24 inc	h)
	0.14 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	(AWG 20 16)		0.14	1 1.5 mm² (AWG 20	16)
	0.25 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	(AWG 20 16)		0.25	5 1.5 mm² (AWG 20	16)
	9 mm (0	.35 inch)			9 mm (0.35 inch)	
43	45	50	52	79	80	111
47	48	54	53	84	86	86
33	34	41	40	70	87	86
54	56	63	64	100	102	144
57	60	67	88	107	102	108
5/	00	67	08	107	108	108
40	42	50	71	71	89	110
40	42	30	71	71	09	110

System overview, page 1/24

# Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC

IEC 60947-2





Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
General data					
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2	2			Yes	
Utilization category				В	
Permissible ambient temperature	During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C)	°C		-40 +70	
	Storage	°C		-40 +80	
Mounting position			\$ 30°	30° 230° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 1	
Degree of protection			IP20 without control	cabinet door, IP41 w IP55 with cover	rith door sealing frame,
Voltage					
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	Breaking capacity D   E	V DC	600	1000 (3-pole); 1500	(4-pole)
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> <sub>i</sub>	Breaking capacity D   E	V DC		1000 (3-pole); 1500	
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Main conducting paths	kV	·	12	
$U_{\rm imp}$	Auxiliary circuits	kV		4	
	Control circuits	kV			
Permissible load					
Permissible load for withdrawable	versions				
For all connection types (except rear vertical main connections)	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	1950	3250
With rear vertical connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3400
Permissible load for fixed-mounted	d versions				
For all connection types	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
(except rear vertical main	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
connections)	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3900
With rear vertical connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	4000
Power loss at I <sub>n</sub>					
With 3-phase symmetrical load,	Withdrawable versions	W	280	770	1640
complete device (3/4p)	Fixed-mounted	W	140	390	820
Switching times					
Make time		ms	35	35	35
Opening time	***	ms	34	34	34
Electrical make time (through closing		ms	100	100	100
Electrical opening time (through shu		ms	73	73	73
Electrical opening time (instantaneou	us undervoltage release)	ms	≤80	≤80	≤80

### 3WA12



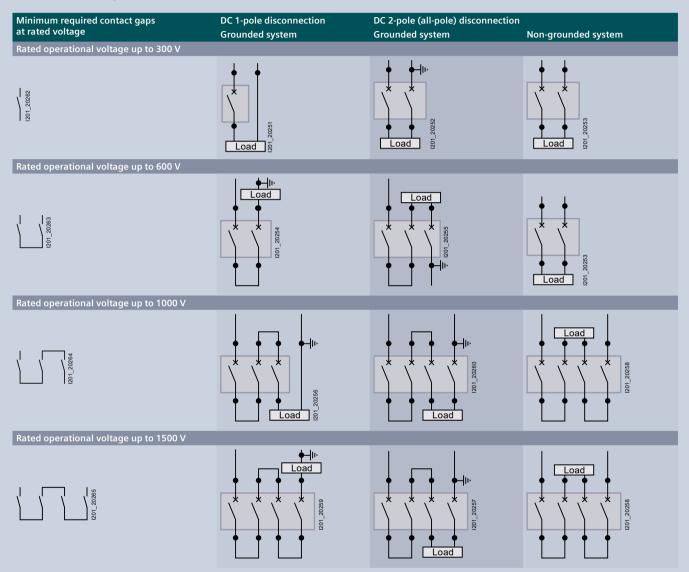
				1	
Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
Service life/endurance					
Breaking capacity D, 3/4-pole					
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Electrical	Without maintenance 600 V	Operating cycles	6000	6000	4000
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole					
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Electrical	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Operating frequency					
Breaking capacity D					
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	60/60	60/60	60/60
Breaking capacity E					
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	20/20	20/20	20/20
Connection					
Main conductor minimum cross-section	ons				
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm <sup>2</sup>	1× 50 x 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the
					infeed and outgoing
					side; 6 x 250 x 500 x 5
					for jumpers
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm <sup>2</sup>	1× 50 x 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the
					infeed and outgoing side; 6 x 250 x 500 x 5
					for jumpers
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. numbe	er of auxiliary conductors x cross	-section (solid/stran	ded)		Tor Jumpers
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve	Joethon (Johna)		5 2.5 mm² (AWG 2	0 14)
Standard Connection – pasir in	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	28 Part 2		5 2.5 mm² (AWG 2	
	With twin end sleeve	20 T GT 2		5 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 2	
	Stripped length			12 mm (0.39 0.4	
Optional connection with screw	Without end sleeve			5 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 2	
connection	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	28 Part 2		5 1.5 mm² (AWG 2	
	With twin end sleeve	LO T dit Z		5 1.5 mm² (AWG 2	
	Stripped length			8 mm (0.28 0.31	
Position signaling switch	Stripped lerigtii	_	7	6 111111 (0.26 0.3 1	ilicii)
Spring-loaded terminals for standard	Without end sleeve		0.00	3 2.5 mm² (AWG 20	12)
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	00 Davt 2	0.00	0.25 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	7 12)
signaling contacts		28 Part 2			· I- \
Duch in connection for communication	Stripped length			6 mm (0.2 0.24	
Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	00 D+ 2		1.5 mm² (AWG 20	
signaling contacts		28 Part 2	0.25	1.5 mm² (AWG 20	) 10)
Watabaa	Stripped length			9 mm (0.35 inch)	
Weights	Five described since it because	l.e.	E.C.	FC	6.4
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	56	56	64
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	60	60	68
	without guide frame	l. a.	21	21	A.F.
41-	Guide frames	kg	31	31	45
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	67	67	77
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without quide frame	kg	72	72	82
	Guide frames	kg	37	37	54
	Guide Itallies	ky	37	3/	34

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see operating instructions: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals).

# Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC

### Application examples

The connection to the circuit breakers is not dependent on direction and polarity; the circuit diagrams can be adapted accordingly. If the parallel or series connections are made directly to the connecting bars, for thermal reasons the continuous load on the circuit breakers must only be 80% of the permissible operational current. If the parallel or series connection is made at a distance of 1 m from the connecting bars, the circuit breaker can be used at full operational current load.



#### Note:

#### DC 2-pole (all-pole) disconnection; grounded system

The grounded conductor must always be assigned to the individual switching pole of the non-automatic air circuit breaker, so that in the event of a ground fault there are always 2 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 3-pole circuit breakers, and 3 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 4-pole circuit breakers.

The jumpers between the switching poles must be short-circuit and ground-fault proof.

# Electronic trip unit ETU600

### Protective functions

ETU600 LSI, ETU600 LSIG,	ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z		Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable setting range	Setting values with rotary switch					5
L: Overload protection LT	setting range	Totaly switch		_			
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		_		_	_	
Current setting I <sub>r</sub>	0.4 1.0 × I <sub>n</sub>	0.5/0.6/0.7/0.75/0.8/0.85/0.9/ 0.95/1.0 x I <sub>n</sub>	•	•	•	•	•
Tripping time $t_r$ at $6 \times I_r$	For $I^2t$ : 0.5 30 s and at $I^4t$ : 0.5 5 s	1/2/5/8/10/14/17/21/25 s	•	•	•	•	•
Characteristic LT curve	I²t and I⁴t			•			
Thermal memory	Can be switched on/off						
Cooling time constant	10 and 18 x t,						-
Phase failure detection	Can be switched on/off						
Overload pre-alarm PAL	Can be switched on/off						
Current setting I <sub>r PAI</sub>	0.7 1.0 x I <sub>r</sub>			-			
Delay time $t_{r,PAL}$	0.5 1.0 x t <sub>r</sub>			-			
L: Overload protection LT, no	<u> </u>		_	_			
Tripping	Can be switched on/off						
Current setting I <sub>N</sub>		circuit breakers max. In max	-	-			-
	$0.7 \dots 1.0 \times I_{N}$	circuit breakers max. In max		-	-		
Current setting I <sub>N PAL</sub> S: Short-time-delayed short-			_	_	_	_	_
	Can be switched on/off	_		_	_	_	_
Tripping		1 51212 512141516191101	-	-		-	-
Current setting $I_{sd}$ Tripping time $t_{sd}$	0.6 x I <sub>n</sub> 0.8 x I <sub>cw</sub> 0.02 0.4 s	1.5/2/2.5/3/4/5/6/8/10 x I <sub>r</sub> For Fix: 0.08/0.15/0.22/0.3/0.4 s For I <sup>2</sup> t: 0.1/0.2/0.3/0.4 s	•	-	•	-	•
Characteristic ST curve	I <sup>0</sup> t and I <sup>2</sup> t	1017 1. 0.170.270.370.4 3		-			
Reference point I <sub>ST ref</sub>	6-12 x <i>I</i> <sub>r</sub>			-			
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off			-			
S: Directional short-time-del		on dST	_		_	_	_
Tripping	Can be switched on/off	011 431		0		_	
Current setting I <sub>sd</sub> FW	0.6 x I <sub>n</sub> 0.8 x I <sub>cw</sub>						
Current setting I <sub>sd</sub> REV	$0.6 \times I_n \dots 0.8 \times I_{cw}$						
Tripping time $t_{sd}$ FW	0.05 0.4 s						-
Tripping time $t_{sd}$ REV	0.05 0.4 s						
I: instantaneous short-circui				П	П	_	
Tripping	Can be switched on/off	_		_	_	_	_
		1 512121416191101121151		-		•	-
Current setting <i>I</i> <sub>i</sub>	1.5 x I <sub>n</sub> 0.8 x I <sub>cs</sub>	1.5/2/3/4/6/8/10/12/15 x I <sub>n</sub>	_		_	•	•
Reverse power protection RI				_	_	_	_
Tripping	Can be switched on/off					•	-
Setting value P <sub>RP</sub>	0.05 0.5 × P <sub>n</sub>					•	-
Tripping time t <sub>RP</sub>	0.01 25 s					•	•
Enhanced Protective functio			_				
Phase unbalance current and						•	•
Undervoltage and overvoltage							-
Active power import and activ	_ ·					•	•
Underfrequency and overfreq							•
Total harmonic distortion for o	current and voltage					-	
Phase sequence detection							
DAS+ dynamic arc sentry							
Current setting I <sub>i DAS+</sub>	1.5 10 x I <sub>n</sub>			-			
Current setting $I_{\rm g~DAS+}$	With LSIG GFx option plu Residual: - Sizes 1 and 2: 100 2000 A Direct: 15 2000 A		•	•	•	•	•
Tripping time t <sub>q DAS+</sub>	0 5 s						
Second parameter set							
Parameter set changeover	Switchable between par	ameter set A and B					

<sup>■</sup> Available, feature of the application package

<sup>☐</sup> Can be retrofitted

# Electronic trip unit ETU600

### Protective functions

ETU600 LSI			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable setting range						
G: ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off						-
Current setting $I_{g \text{ alarm}}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 5000 A Size 3: 400 5000 A				•	•
	Detection method Direct	15 5000 A				-	-
Alarm time t <sub>g alarm</sub>		0 0.5 s					-

<sup>■</sup> Available, feature of the application package

Can be retrofitted

ETU600 LSIG			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency		PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable setting range						
G: Ground fault GF							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off			-		-	-
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N-conductor	•	•	•	•	•
	Direct	Direct metering of the ground-fault current with a current transformer	•	•	•	•	•
	Dual	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation, Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground- fault current with an external current transformer	•	•	•	•	•
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I <sup>0</sup> t)/I <sup>2</sup> t/I <sup>4</sup> t/I <sup>6</sup> t	•	•	•	-	•
Current setting $I_g$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 2000 A Size 3: 400 2000 A	•	•	•	-	•
	Detection method Direct	15 2000 A	•	-	•	-	•
Tripping time t <sub>g</sub>	For Fix (I <sup>0</sup> t)	0 5 s	•		•		•
	For I*t at 3 x I <sub>g</sub>	0 30 s					
	t <sub>g def</sub> at Ixt	0,05 0,5 s	-	-	•	-	-
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off		•	•	•	•	
G: ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off		-	•		•	
Current setting $I_{g \text{ alarm}}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 5000 A Size 3: 400 5000 A	•	-	•	•	•
	Detection method Direct	15 5000 A	•	-	•	-	•
Alarm time t <sub>g alarm</sub>		0 0.5 s			•		

<sup>■</sup> Available, feature of the application package

ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable setting range						
G: Ground fault GF Hi-Z							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		•	-	•	-	-
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N-conductor	•	•	•	•	•
	Dual Hi-Z, for high-impedance connection of the external current transformers	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground- fault current with an external current transformer combination	•	·	•	•	•
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I <sup>0</sup> t)/I <sup>2</sup> t/I <sup>4</sup> t/I <sup>6</sup> t	•	•	•	•	•
Current setting $I_g$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 2000 A and Size 3: 400 2000 A	•	•	•	•	•
	Protection zone REF	15 2000 A		-		-	
Tripping time $t_{\rm g}$	For Fix (I°t)	0 5 s		-	•	-	•
	For $I^x t 3 \times I_g$ in protection zone UREF	0 30 s	•	•	•	•	•
	t <sub>g def</sub> at I <sup>x</sup> t	0,05 0,5 s		-	•	•	•
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off			-		-	
G: ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off		-	-	•	-	•
Current setting $I_{g \text{ alarm}}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 5000 A and Size 3: 400 5000 A	•	•	•	•	•
Alarm time $t_{\rm g\; alarm}$		0 0.5 s			•		

Available, feature of the application package

System overview, page 1/24

# Electronic trip unit ETU600

### Operation, interfaces and measurement function

ETU600		Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring	Non- automatic circuit breakers
Operation and interfaces							
Rotary switch			•			•	-
Display and operating keys			-		•	•	-
SENTRON powerconfig configur	ration software		•			-	-
Fieldbus communication		•	•			•	-
Color display							-
Bluetooth 1) and USB interface							-
Communication							
Prepared for connection of a	Status messages of the circuit breaker				•	•	
communication module (ready4COM feature)	Status messages of the electronic trip unit ETU600			•	•	•	-
	Remote operation, requires a communication module, closing coil, shunt trip			•	•	-	
Communication module COM19	90 PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP						
Digital input and output on th	e electronic trip unit ETU600						
Parameterizable input	For activating DAS+ dynamic arc sentry or can be used for parameter set changeover	•	•	•	•	•	-
Parameterizable output	Can be used as a "life contact" and for display of "Parameter set B active" or "DAS+ dynamic arc sentry active".	•	•	•	•	•	-
IOM230 digital input and outp	out module						
Two parameterizable inputs	For controlling the circuit breaker and transmitting information from the switchboard via communication.	0	0		0	0	0
Three parameterizable outputs	For signaling events, states, tripping operations or alarms of the circuit breaker		0			0	0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> A country-specific radio license is required to operate the Bluetooth interface. Before activating the Bluetooth function, ensure that the license is available: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/certificates

Not available
 Available, feature of the application package
 Can be retrofitted

ETU600		Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Measurement function						
Integrated voltage tap at top/bottom		-	-			-
Voltage tap module VTM		-	-			-
Type acc. to IEC 61557-12	PMF-I	-	-			-
	PMF-II	-	-	-		-
	PMF-III	-	-	-	-	-
Metering values						
Temperature		-	•			•
Accuracy according to IEC 61557-12						
Phase current $I_{L1}$ , $I_{L2}$ , $I_{L3}$	Class 1		•			-
Neutral conductor current I <sub>N</sub>	Class 1					-
Voltage U <sub>LN</sub>	Class 0.5	-	-			-
Voltage U <sub>LL</sub>	Class 0.5	-	-			-
Active energy E <sub>a</sub>	Class 2	-	-			-
Active power P	Class 2	-	-	-		-
Accuracy according to manufacturer's specifications						
Ground-fault current I <sub>g</sub> with ETU600 LSI	2%	-	-	-		-
Ground-fault current I <sub>g</sub> with ETU600 LSIG, ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z	2%					-
Reactive energy E <sub>r</sub>	2%	-	-	-		-
Apparent energy E <sub>ap</sub>	2%	-	-	-		-
Reactive power Q	2%	-	-	-		-
Apparent power S	2%	-	-	-		-
Power factor PF	6%	-	-	-		-
<b>cos</b> φ	6%	-	-	-		-
Frequency f	0.5%	-	-	-		
Current unbalance	2.5%	-	-	-		
Voltage unbalance	1.5%	-	-	-		•
Total harmonic distortion THD-I 1)	2%	-	-	-	-	
Total harmonic distortion THD-U <sup>1)</sup>	2%	-	-	-	-	•
Harmonic I, U <sup>1)</sup>	2%	-	-	-	-	

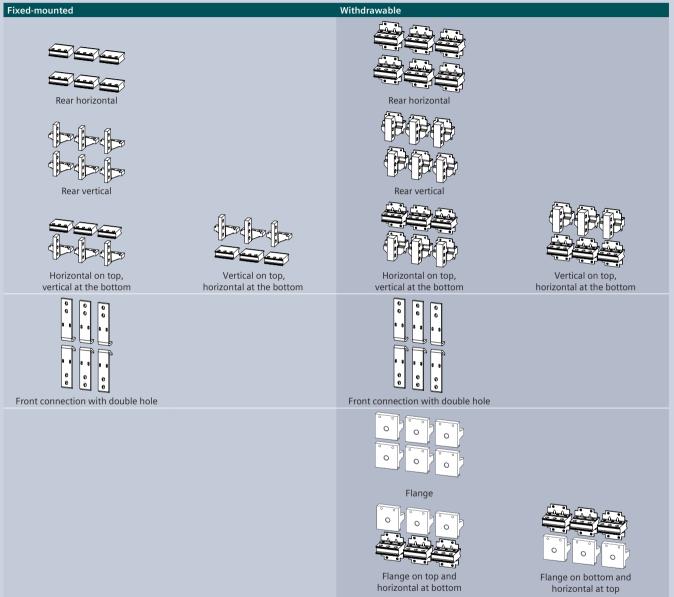
 $<sup>^{1)}~</sup>$  For 2nd to 15th harmonic  $\pm 2\%$  and for 16th to 31st harmonic  $\pm 5\%$ 

Available, feature of the application packageNot available

# Connection

### Main circuit connection

### 3WA11 - 3WA13

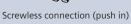


### Secondary disconnect terminal

The auxiliary and control cables are connected at the manual connectors using the push-in technology of the auxiliary conductor connections of the circuit breaker.

Coding pins on the manual connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots.

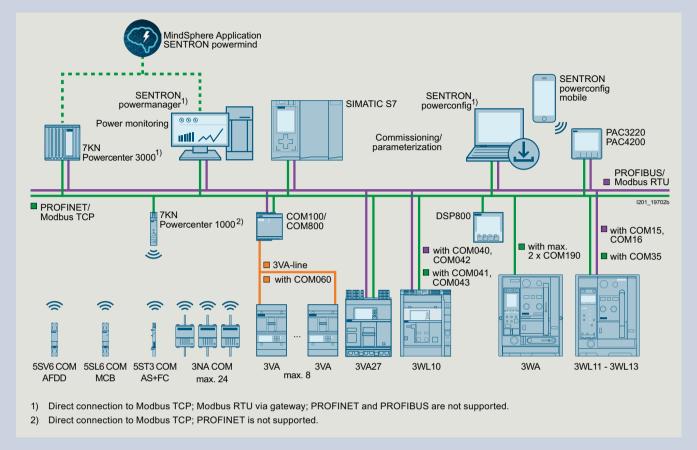






Screw connection (optional)

## Communication



The 3WA can be equipped with up to two PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP COM190 communication modules and up to five IOM230 digital input/output modules.

For the optional communications interface with the COM190 communication module, a circuit breaker with the "ready4COM" feature must be selected as the circuit breaker/non-automatic air circuit breaker. The first COM190 communication module must be selected via a Z option. If you want to use a further COM190 communication module, this must be ordered separately as an accessory. Both COM190 communication modules can be run in parallel.

The first IOM230 digital input/output module can be selected via a Z option.

The up to four further digital input/output modules must be ordered separately as accessories.

You will find further information on the COM190 in the Equipment Manual – 3WA Air Circuit Breakers www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals (109763061)

### Technical specifications COM190

Primary operating range	
$U_{s}$	24 V DC ±20%
Rated power dissipation	1 W
Switched Ethernet Ports	2
Protocol	PROFINET IO (CC-C) and Modbus TCP
Security functions	Yes
Quantity	Up to 2

### Technical specifications 10M230

Primary operating range	
$U_{s}$	24 V DC ±20%
Rated power dissipation	1 W
Inputs	2
Outputs	3
Maximum switching current	24 V DC, 4 A
	250 V AC, 5 A
Maximum continuous current	24 V DC, 0.2 A
	250 V AC, 0.2 A
Quantity	Up to 5

# System overview 3WA11-3WA13

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers



Sizes 1 to 3

### Main circuit connection







Front double hole Flange

Main connection vertical, horizontal

### Electronic trip unit and measurement function



ETU600

### Operating mechanisms and auxiliary switches



Spring charging motor

### Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil





Closing coil (CC)

Remote trip alarm reset coil

#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

### Auxiliary releases







Closing coil (CC)

Shunt trip (ST) Undervoltage release

### Accessories for electronics









Communication module

Digital input/output module Sealable and lockable

Current sensors

### Accessories for auxiliary circuit











Trip alarm switch

Motor disconnect

Local electric close

**Emergency OPEN** button

Interlocks and locking provisions









Locking provision for charging handle

Locking provision against unauthorized closing

Mechanical interlock

Locking mechanisms

### Other accessories







Door sealing frame

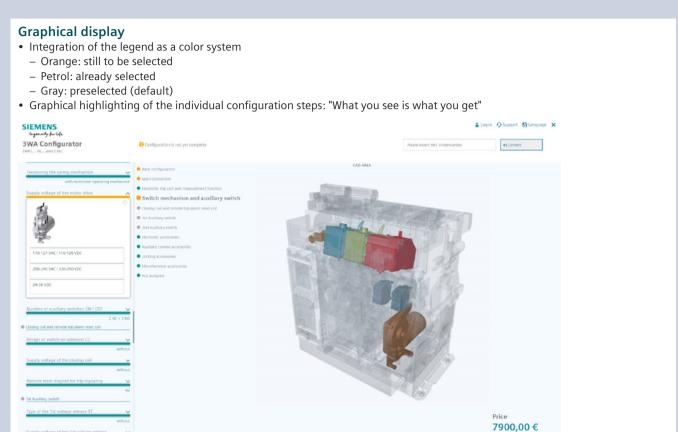
Arc chute cover

Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout

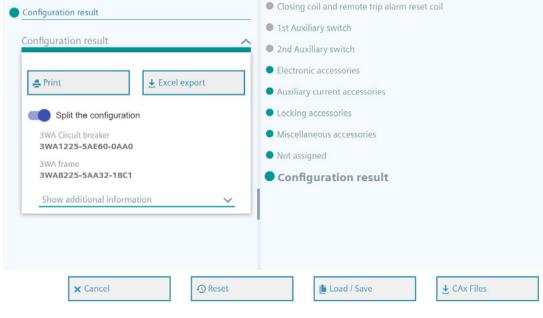
You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

# Online configurator highlights

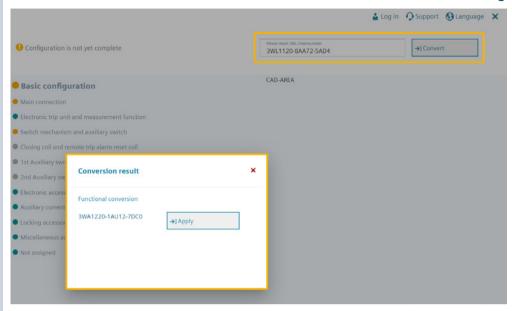
### www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



### Splitting function (Frame and circuit breaker can be ordered separately)



### Direct conversion of a 3WL article number to a 3WA article number in the configurator



### Responsive design (adapted to the differing requirements of the displaying devices)



### Dynamic customer price during configuration



# Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

www.sieme	ns.com/lowvoltage	/JW	a-co	nfigu	rator										
		187	. 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	ī
	3	SW/	٩T				-				-	-			
Circuit brea	aker and														
		ا	_				_								
non-auton	natic circuit brea	акеі					_								
Size (SZ)	1			1					i i						
	2			2											
	3			3					!!						
		1		0		ll	_		ı						
Mary veter decrease	C20 A		SZ												
Max. rated current $I_{n \text{ max}}$			_	-	0	6			! !						
n max	800 A	=		-	0	8									
	1000 A	-		-	_	2			1 1						
	1250 A 1600 A	-		- -	1	6			! !						
	2000 A			_	2	0			1 1						
	2500 A		_	_	2	5			ı						
	3200 A	-	_	_	3	2			ı						
	4000 A	-			4	0			ii						
	5000 A	-			5	0			ii						
	6300 A	-			6	3			i i						
									ı						
Short-circuit	N		_	- 55/4	2 kA		2		i i						
breaking capacity	S		<b>.</b>	- 66/5	0 kA		3		ı						
I <sub>cu</sub> at 500/690 V	М			- 85/6	6 kA		4								
	Н	-		<b>1</b> 00/	85 kA		5								
	С	-	<b>-</b>		100 kA		6		!!						
		-	-   1		le: 150/1 le: 130/1		6		ı						
									ı						
Non-automatic circ	cuit breakers							Α	Α						
	'. l . l							6							
Non-automatic circ	cuit breakers, ready4COM f	eature	•					С	Α						
Application	Electronic trip unit	Curre	ent m	etering				Α							
packages with	ETU600	Curre	ent m	etering,	ready4C	OM fea	ature	С	i i						
protective and	Electronic trip unit	PMF-					on top	L	1 1						
measurement functions for	ETU600 with measure-	Ener	gy Eff	iciency	Volta	age tap	on botto	m E							
circuit breakers	ment function, internal voltage tap in the circuit			ic Power	Volta	age tap	on top	М	ļ						
	breaker, VTM680 voltage	Mon		-			on botto								
	tap module and				Volta	age tap	on top	N	Į Į						
	ready4COM	Powe		nitoring	Volta	age tap	on botto	m G							
	Protective functions			■ LSI					Е						
					LSIG				E F G						
		-			LSIG	Hı-Z			G						
		-													
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted	-					3-pole			0					
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted	-					3-pole 4-pole, N	eutral le	eft	0					
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted Withdrawable				signaling	_		eutral le	eft	1					
Number of poles			out p		signaling		4-pole, N			1 3					
Number of poles		With	out p	osition	signaling		4-pole, N 3-pole			1					

<sup>1)</sup> Not available for breaking capacity C

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM: 3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position; Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM: 1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position + message through communication interface for disconnected position and for "not available"

		3WA1		5 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Connection		SZ 1 SZ 2								П				
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	■ ■ <sup>1)</sup> ■	۱ ۱	Vertical						1				
		<b>■ ■</b> <sup>3)</sup> <b>■</b>	( <sup>4)</sup>	Horizontal						2				
		<b>■</b> <sup>2)</sup> <b>■</b> <sup>5)</sup> <b>■</b>	<sup>(6)</sup>	Front						3				
		■ ■3) ■	( <sup>4)</sup>	Vertical on t	op/horizo	ontal at t	he bott	om		5				
		■ ■3) ■	( <sup>4)</sup>	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom 6										
	Withdrawable		۱ ۱	Without gui	de frame					0				
		<b>■ ■</b> <sup>1)</sup> <b>■</b>	۱ ۱	Vertical						1				
		■ <sup>2)</sup> ■ <sup>3)</sup> ■	( <sup>4)</sup>	Horizontal						2				
		<b>■</b> <sup>2)</sup> <b>■</b> <sup>5)</sup> <b>■</b>	<sup>(6)</sup>	Front						3				
		<b>■</b> <sup>2)</sup> <b>■</b> <sup>5)</sup> <b>■</b>	(6)	Flange						4				
		■ <sup>2)</sup> ■ <sup>3)</sup> ■	( <sup>4)</sup>	Vertical on t	op/horizo	ontal at t	he bott	om		5				
		2) = 3) =	( <sup>4)</sup>	Horizontal d	n top/ve	rtical at t	he bott	om		6				
		<b>■</b> <sup>2)</sup> <b>■</b> <sup>5)</sup> <b>■</b>	(6)	Flange at th	e bottom	n/horizon	tal on to	ор		7				
		<b>■</b> <sup>2)</sup> <b>■</b> <sup>5)</sup> <b>■</b>	(6)	Horizontal d	n top/fla	nge at th	e botto	m		8				

<sup>The 4000 A vertical connections for the 3WA1 have different dimensions from the 3WL1. Dimensionally compatible connections can be ordered with the additional Z option D01.

Not available for 2500 A

Not available for 4000 A

Not available for 6300 A

Not available for 4000 A and for breaking capacity C

Not available for 5000 A and 6300 A and for breaking capacity C</sup> 

# Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

www.sieme	ns.com/lowvoltage	/3wa-configurator					
	3	5 6 7	8 9 10 11	12 13	14	15	16
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary switch and	d auxiliary release				
Operating mechanism and	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism		2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	0			
auxiliary switch	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor	24 30 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	5			
	(M)	48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/ 110 125 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC 2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	6 3 7		-	
		208 240 V AC/ 220 250 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	4 8			
Closing coil and remote trip alarm	Without closing coil	Without remote trip alarm reset coil			А		
reset coil 1)2)	With closing coil (CC/CC-COM) <sup>3)</sup> for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC		B C D		
-		With remote trip alarm reset coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP			F G H		
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC		K L M		
		With remote trip alarm reset coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP			P Q R S		
5 1 ""			200 111 2 10 17 (0) 220 111 250 17 20				
2nd auxiliary release	Without 2nd auxiliary release With shunt trip (ST), uninterrupted duty 100% (		24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC			B C D	
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP		208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC			E F G	
	With undervoltage release instantaneous (≤0.08 s) ar	(UVR), nd short-time delayed (≤0.2 s)	208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC 24 V DC 48 V DC			J L N	
		(1) (2)	110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC 380 415 V AC			P Q R	
	With undervoltage release adjustable delay 0.2 3.2		48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC			S T U V	
			380 415 V AC			W	

<sup>1)</sup> Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

<sup>2)</sup> When using the remote trip alarm reset coil, the reclosing lockout is generally deactivated. The circuit breaker can be closed again immediately if the conditions for closing are fulfilled.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

	3WA1 5 6 7	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	15 16
Auxiliary releases			
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release		0
	With shunt trip (ST/ST-COM) <sup>1)</sup> , uninterrupted duty 100% OP	24 30 V DC	1
		48 60 V DC	2
		110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC	3
		208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC	4
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP	24 30 V DC	5
		48 60 V DC	6
		110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC	7
		208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC	8

<sup>1)</sup> If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

# Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

3WA1 5 6 7 8 9 10
3WA1
cuit breaker and
n-automatic circuit breaker
(SZ) 1 1
2 2
3
SZ 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
rated 630 A ■ - 0 6
ent I <sub>n max</sub> 800 A ■ 0 8
1000 A <b>a</b> - 1 0
1250 A <b>■ 1 2</b>
1600 A ■ 1 6
2000 A ■ ■ - 2 0
2500 A
4000 A - <b>a a</b> 4 <b>0</b>
5000 A
6300 A
t-circuit Breaking capacity E 🔳 – – 85/50 kA/– 8
- ■ - 85/85/50 kA 8
city I <sub>cu</sub>
V 150/125/70 kA V 4-pole:
130/125/70 kA
automatic circuit breakers A A A
automatic circuit breaker, ready4COM feature
ication Electronic trip unit Current metering A
ages with ETU600 Current metering, ready4COM feature C
ective and Electronic trip unit PMF-I Voltage tap
surement ETU600 with measure- Energy Efficiency on top
it breakers voltage tap in the circuit voltage tap Q
breaker, VTM640 voltage PMF-II Basic Power Voltage tap V
tap module and Monitoring on top
ready4COM Voltage tap R
on bottom  PMF-III Advanced Voltage tap W
Power Monitoring on top
Voltage tap S
on bottom
Protective functions
ISIC
■ ■ LSIG F  - ■ LSIG Hi-Z G
- ■ LSIG Hi-Z
ber of poles Fixed-mounted 3-pole
ber of poles Fixed-mounted 3-pole 4-pole, Neutral left
ber of poles Fixed-mounted 3-pole 4-pole, Neutral left Withdrawable Without position signaling 3-pole

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM: 3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position;

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM:

<sup>1</sup>x connected position, 1x test position, 1x disconnected position + message through communication interface for disconnected position and for "not available".

		3WA	1	5 6 7 8 9 10	11	12 13	14	15 16
Connection	1	SZ 1 SZ 2	SZ 3					
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted		3)	Vertical		1		
			2) 4	Horizontal		2		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 5	Front double hole		3		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 4	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom		5		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 4	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom		6		
	Withdrawable		-	Without guide frame		0		
			3)	Vertical		1		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 4	Horizontal		2		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	_			3		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 5	Flange		4		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 4	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom		5		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 4	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom		6		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 5	Flange on top/horizontal at the bottom		7		
		<b>■</b> 1) <b>■</b>	2) 5	Horizontal on top/flange at the bottom		8		

Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1
 Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2
 Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL.
 With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.
 Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3
 Only for 4000 A is available for size 3

# Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

www.siemei	ns.com/lowvoltage/	3wa-con	tigur	ator									
	3	BWA1	5	6 7	8	[-]	9 10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary s	witc	h ar	d aux	iliar	y relea	ase					
Operating mechanism and	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	Without spri			2 NO, 2	NC.				0			
auxiliary switch	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by	24 30 V D	)C		2 NO, 2	NC NC				2			
	spring charging motor	48 60 V D	ıC		4 NO, 4 4 NO, 4					6			
	(M)	110 127 \			2 NO, 2					3			
		110 125 \	/ DC		4 NO, 4	NC.				7			
		208 240 \	/ AC/		2 NO, 2	2 NO, 2 NC 4							
		220 250 \	/ DC		4 NO, 4	NC.				8			
Closing coil and	Without closing coil	Without rem	note trip	alarm r	eset coil						Α		
remote trip alarm reset coil 1)	With closing coil	Without rem	ote trip	alarm	24 3	0 V DC					В		
reset coll "	(CC/CC-COM) <sup>2)</sup>	reset coil			48 6	0 V DC					С		
	for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP				110	127 V <i>i</i>	AC/110 1	25 V DC			B C D E F G H J L		
							AC/220 2	50 V DC					
		With remote	trip ala	ırm rese							_		
		coil (RR) for momenta	arv dutv	/ 1% OP	48 6						_		
		TOT INTOINETIE	ary aaty	1 70 01			AC/110 1				_		
	- 11 (00)	1401					AC/220 2	50 V DC					
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty,	Without rem	iote trip	alarm	24 3						_		
	5% OP	reset con			48 6		A C / 1 1 0 1	2F \/ DC			_	С Д Л	
							AC/110 1 AC/220 2				_		
		With remote	trin ala	rm rese				.30 V DC					
		coil (RR)	trip ara	1111111636	48 6								
		for momenta	ary duty	/ 1% OP		110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC							
							AC/220 2						
2nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary relea	ise										A	
release	With shunt trip (ST),	.50			24 3	0 V DC							
	uninterrupted duty 100% (	OP			48 6								
					110	127 V /	AC/110 1	25 V DC				D	
					208	240 V /	AC/220 2	50 V DC				Е	
	With shunt trip (ST),				24 3	0 V DC							
	momentary duty 5% OP				48 6	0 V DC							
					110	127 V /	AC/110 1	25 V DC				Н	
							AC/220 2	50 V DC					
	With undervoltage release instantaneous (≤0.08 s) ar		طماعييمط	(-O 2 -	24 V DO								
	mistantanieous (SU.00 S) df	ia siioit-tiiile i	ueiayeü	(≥0.∠ \$	40 V D			251/26				N	
							AC/110 1					P	
							AC/220 2	20 V DC				Q R	
	With undervoltage release	(I I\/P_+)			380 48 V D0		٦.					S	
	adjustable delay 0.2 3.2				60 V D							T	
							AC/110 1	25 V DC				U	
							AC/220 2					V	
					380							w	
						,	-					المنح	

<sup>1)</sup> Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

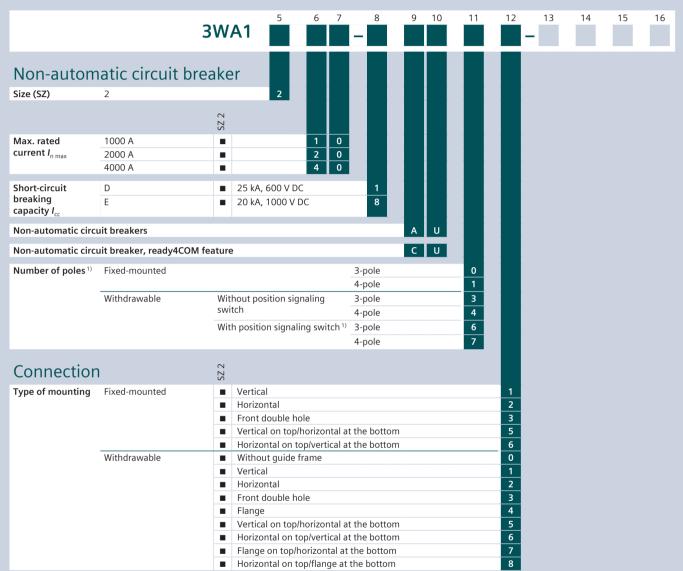
	3WA1 5 6 7	8 9 10 11	12 13	14 15 16				
Auxiliary releases								
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release			0				
	With shunt trip	int trip 24 30 V DC						
	(ST/ST-COM) 1),	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC						
	uninterrupted duty 100% OP 1	48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC						
		208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC		4				
	With shunt trip (ST),	24 30 V DC		5				
	momentary duty 5% OP	48 60 V DC		6				
		110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC		7				
		208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC		8				

<sup>1)</sup> If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

# Structure of the article numbers

# Basic configuration for DC non-automatic circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM: 3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position;

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM:

<sup>1×</sup> connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position + message through communication interface for disconnected position and for "not available".

	3	3WA1 5 6 7	8 9 10	11	12 -	13 14	15	1			
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary switch and	d auxiliary rele	ase							
Operating nechanism and	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	1 3 3 3	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC			0					
uxiliary switch	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by	24 30 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC			2 5					
	spring charging motor (M)	48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/ 110 125 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC 2 NO, 2 NC			6 3					
		208 240 V AC/ 220 250 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC 2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC			7 4 8					
losing coil	Without closing coil					A					
<b>3</b>	With closing coil (CC/CC-C for uninterrupted duty, 10		24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 1			B C D					
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% C	)P	208 240 V AC/220 2 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 2 208 240 V AC/220 2	125 V DC		E K L M					
2nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary rele	250	208 240 V AC/220 2	250 V DC		IN	A				
release	With shunt trip (ST), uninterrupted duty 100%		24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 1	125 V DC			B				
			208 240 V AC/220 2				D E				
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP		24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 1				F G H	ı			
	With undervoltage release instantaneous (≤0.08 s) as	(UVR), nd short-time delayed (≤0.2 s)	24 V DC 48 V DC	250 V DC		L N					
		,	110 127 V AC/110 1 208 240 V AC/220 2 380 415 V AC				P Q R				
	With undervoltage release adjustable delay 0.2 3.2	48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 1	125 V DC			S					
			208 240 V AC/220 2 380 415 V AC				V				
st auxiliary releas	se	Without 1st auxiliary release									
		With shunt trip (ST/ST-COM) <sup>1)</sup> , uninterrupted duty 100% OP	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 1								
		With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP	208 240 V AC/220 2 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/110 1								
			208 240 V AC/220 2								

<sup>1)</sup> If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

# **Accessory options**

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and Order code indicate the appropriate order code(s). 3WA....-....-Z Option plug for electronic trip unit To reduce the rated current of the circuit breaker • Only one module is possible per circuit breaker. As standard, the electronic trip unit is equipped with an option plug which is equal to the maximum rated breaker current ( $I_{n,max}$ ). The rated current of the selected option plug must be less than  $I_{n,max}$ . 521 Rated current In Option plug 250 A R02 B03 315 A 400 A B04 500 A B05 630 A B06 800 A B08 1000 A 1250 A 1600 A 2000 A B20 2500 A 3200 A B32 4000 A B40 B50 IOM230 digital input/output module 1) Module with 2 inputs and 3 outputs A module including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS<sup>2</sup> terminating resistor; five modules can be operated at the same time. Further modules must be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC11, which includes the adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker and the adapter for external mounting on a DIN rail. COM190 communication module 1) 2) · The precondition for connection is a circuit breaker or non-automatic circuit breaker with the "ready4COM" feature PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP 2) A module including 2 Switched Ethernet ports, circuit breaker internal. A module including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS<sup>2</sup> terminating resistor; two communication modules can be run at the same time. The second communication module must be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC13. **Automatic reset** · Only possible for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit Automatic reset Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout after ETU tripping; this option is not required when ordering a circuit breaker with a remote trip alarm reset coil RR. Tinned version of the main connections on the guide frame Only for circuit breakers in withdrawable version with horizontal connection or flange connection Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers without a guide frame • The normal delivery time increases to 15 work days **Tinned connections** Sizes 1, 2, 3 D08

<sup>1)</sup> When ordering this option for a circuit breaker or a non-automatic air circuit breaker of the installation type "withdrawable version without guide frame", this must be used as the order option for the guide frame.

For connecting the Ethernet cable, connectors angled 90° to the right are recommended, e.g. PROFINET connector 6GK1901-1BB20-2AA0.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the		ł		Order code
indicate the appropriate order code(s	).		3WAZ	
Broadened vertical main conn  Only possible on complete order for a with		rdering the guide fra	ame separately	
Main circuit connection	For 3WA1, 4000 A, size 2	Compatible with	3WL1240 for retrofit	D01
Secondary disconnect termina  Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers with				
Secondary disconnect terminal system	With screw connection instead of	push-in connection	(standard)	N03
Mechanical operating cycles c	ounter			
Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit	Can be used with all circuit breake spring charging motor	ers and non-automa	atic circuit breakers including those without a	C01
Signaling switch				
Tripped signaling switch	2nd tripped signaling switch (S25 1st tripped signaling switch include breakers. Can only be used with c trip unit without ready4COM.	ded as standard for		К06
Pushbuttons/shutdown switch	es/closing lockouts/spe	cial packagin	g/arc chute cover	
Emergency OPEN button	Mushroom pushbutton instead of	the mechanical OF	F pushbutton	C25
Local electric close on operator panel (S10)	This prevents unauthorized electr the operator panel. Mechanical cl closing remain possible. Only pos- combination with a closing coil (C	osing and remote sible in	With sealing cap With CES lock	C11 C12
Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (S12)	This prevents automatic charging energy mechanism by the spring			C24
Cardboard packaging with water-repellent	coating on corrugated cardboard	(moisture protect	ion)	P61
Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame	Not available for:  — Fixed-mounted  — Breaking capacity C, E and D  — 4000 A size 2	,		R10
Sealable and lockable cover	For electronic trip unit			F40
Internal current sensors (with • Used in converter applications with high had — External 24 V DC supply required — Undervoltage release required — Additionally contains a relay for monitoral — If option Z=K60 is provided, an optional	armonic components; can only be u	sed for circuit break	xers with an electronic trip unit	
Internal current sensors	Sizes 2, 3			K60
Mechanical interlock • Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 in	m			
Mechanical interlock	For fixed-mounted breakers			S55
	For withdrawable circuit breakers	<del>-</del>		R55
	For guide frames (ordered separation For withdrawable circuit breakers	•	<i>(</i> )	R56 R57
	. S. William Washe Circuit breakers	(J. acica separately	"	

# **Accessory options**

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the	complete article number and		Order code		
indicate the appropriate order code(s	).	3WAZ			
		3 VV AZ			
Locking provisions (for fixed-r	nounted and withdrawa	hle circuit hreakers)			
Locking provision	Against unauthorized closing from the operator panel	Made by CES	S01		
	of the circuit breaker. The	Made by IKON	S03		
	disconnector unit fulfills the	Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL 1)	S05		
	requirements for main circuit	Assembly kit for padlocks 2)	S07		
	breakers according to EN 60204-1	Made by RONIS	S08		
		Made by PROFALUX	S09		
Locking provision	For charging handle with padlock 2	2)	S33		
Locking provisions (for withdr	awable circuit breakers)				
Locking provision to prevent movement of	Safety lock for mounting onto	Made by CES	S71		
the withdrawable circuit breaker	the circuit breaker	Made by PROFALUX	S75		
		Made by RONIS	S76		
Locking provisions against un	authorized closing for w	vithdrawahlo circuit broakors			
<u> </u>		EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in	-		
the connected position, function is retaine		EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in			
Not available in combination with order co					
Only possible on complete order for a with	drawable circuit breaker or when or	dering the guide frame separately			
Made by CES			R61		
Made by RONIS					
Made by PROFALUX			R60		
Locking mechanisms					
R30 and R50 not possible in combination v	vith order code "R81" "R85" or "R86"				
·		frame or when ordering the guide frame separately			
R40 can only be ordered with the circuit br					
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the control	cabinet door in ON position	S30		
For withdrawable circuit breakers		cabinet door in connected position	R30		
	To prevent activation when the co		R40		
	To prevent movement when the co	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R50		
Locking provisions to prevent	movement of the withd	rawable circuit breaker in disconnected			
position	villa	Tarragio circuit product in disconnected			
<ul> <li>Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the</li> </ul>	control cabinet door				
Not available in combination with order co					
Only possible for a complete order for a cir					
Made by CES			R81		
Made by PROFALUX			R85		
Made by RONIS			R86		
Increased degree of protection	n for installation in a ser	atrol cabinot			
Increased degree of protection		itioi cabinet			
Door sealing frame for degree of protection	n IP41		T40		

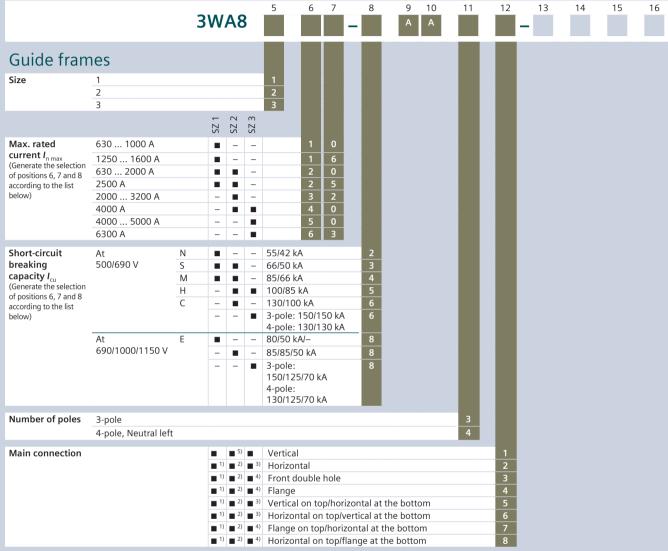
 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\scriptsize 1)}}\,$  Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

<sup>2)</sup> Padlock not included in the scope of supply

Not available in combination with R50
 Not available in combination with R40

# Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frames, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



<sup>1)</sup> Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1

# The following combinations of positions 6, 7 and 8 of the article number are technically feasible

Size	Breaking capacity at I <sub>n max</sub>	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
			Representation 6, 7, 8									
1	N	10-2	10-2	10-2	16-2	16-2	20-3	25-3	-	-	-	-
	S	10-3	10-3	10-3	16-3	16-3	20-3	25-3	-	-	-	-
	M	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	25-4	-	-	-	-
	E	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	25-8	-	-	-	-
2	S	-	-	-	-	-	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	-	-
	Н	-	-	-	-	-	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	-	-
	E	-	-	-	-	-	20-8	25-8	32-8	40-8	-	-
	С	-	-	-	-	-	32-6	32-6	32-6	-	-	-
3	Н	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40-5	50-5	63-5
	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50-8	50-8	63-8
	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50-8	50-8	63-8

System overview, page 1/24

Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2
 Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3

<sup>4)</sup> Only for 4000 A is available for size 3

<sup>5)</sup> Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL. With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.

# Guide frames for AC

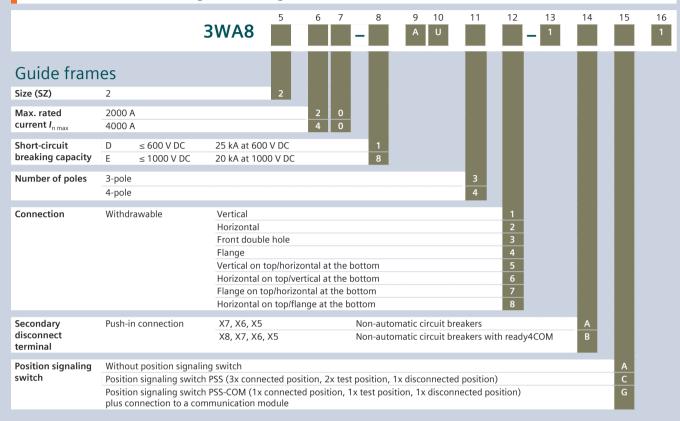
The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frames, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

	3WA8	5 6 7	8 9 -	10 11	12 13	14	15	16
							П	
Push-in connection 1)	SZ 1, SZ 2, SZ 3	X7, X6, X5		Non-automatic without ready4		A		
		X8, X7, X6, X5		Circuit breakers circuit breakers ready4COM fea		В	П	
	SZ 2, SZ 3	X9, X8, X7, X6, X5			nal trip controller uit breakers with -Z	K	П	
Position signaling	Without position signaling switch						Α	
switch	Position signaling switch PSS (3x co	nnected position, 2x test	position, 1x disc	connected position	on)		С	
	Position signaling switch PSS-COM ( plus connection to a communication		x test position, 1	x disconnected	position)		G	

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\tiny 1)}}$  Conversion to screw-type connection is possible with Z option N03.

# Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frames, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



System overview, page 1/24

# Accessories for electronic trip unit

	electronic trip unit						
Electronic trip unit ETL	J600						
17137 a	Basic Protective functions				Article No		
	LSI/LSIG				3WA9111	-0EE62	
	LSIG Hi-Z				3WA9111	-0EE63	
are part battery for	ETU600						
					Article No	١.	
					3WA9111	-0EE81	
otion plug							
SEASENT S	Basic configuration	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	SZ 1	SZ 2 S	Z 3 Article No		
A	Protective function LSI: LT, ST, INST				3WA9111	-OEB	
	Protective function LSIG: LT, ST, INST, GF (ground-fault protection with extended setting rar	ge)			3WA9111	-0EX	
		250 A	•	•	-	02	
		315 A			_	03	
		400 A			-	04	
		500 A			-	05	
		630 A			-	06	
		800 A			-	08	
		1000 A			_	10	
		1250 A			•	12	
		1600 A			•	16	
		2000 A			•	20	
		2500 A				25	
		3200 A	_			32	
		4000 A	_			40	
		5000 A	_	_		50	
		6300 A	_			63	
nction packages for	ETU600						
	Protective and alarm functions				Article No		
X 0 0	Ground fault alarm (GF alarm)				3WA9111	-0ES01	
34	Directional short-time-delayed short-circuit protect (requires an optional voltage tap module)	nal short-time-delayed short-circuit protection (dST) and reverse power protection (RP) 3WA9111-0					
	Enhanced Protective functions (EPF)				Article No		
	Full package with unbalance, voltage, active powe	r, frequency, THD and phase seq	uence dete	ection	3WA9111	-0ES11	
	Phase unbalance current and phase unbalance vol	tage			3WA9111	-0ES12	
	Undervoltage and overvoltage				3WA9111	-0ES13	
	Active power import and active power export				3WA9111	-0ES14	
					214/4/01/11	.0ES15	
	Underfrequency and overfrequency				3WA9111	OLDID	
	Underfrequency and overfrequency  Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage				3WA9111-		
						-0ES16	
	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage				3WA9111	-0ES16 -0ES17	
	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection			_	3WA9111	-0ES16 -0ES17	
	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions				3WA9111- 3WA9111- Article No	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21	
	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function	rer Monitoring (metering values. 9	see catalog	page 1/2	3WA9111 3WA9111 Article No 3WA9111 Article No	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21	
	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function Upgrade to measurement function PMF-II Basic Pow				3WA9111- 3WA9111- Article No 3WA9111- Article No 21) 3WA9111-	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52	
ternal c <u>urrent senso</u>	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function				3WA9111- 3WA9111- Article No 3WA9111- Article No 21) 3WA9111-	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52	
ternal current senso	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Basic Pow Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Advanced P				3WA9111- 3WA9111- Article No 3WA9111- Article No 21) 3WA9111-	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52 -0ES53	
ternal current senso	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function Upgrade to measurement function PMF-II Basic Pow Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Advanced P rs for the N-conductor				3WA9111: 3WA9111: Article No 3WA9111: Article No 21) 3WA9111:	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52 -0ES53	
ternal current senso	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function Upgrade to measurement function PMF-II Basic Pow Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Advanced P rs for the N-conductor Version Size				3WA9111: Article No 3WA9111: Article No 21) 3WA9111: Article No 21) 3WA9111: Article No	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52 -0ES53	
ternal current senso	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function Upgrade to measurement function PMF-II Basic Pow Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Advanced P rs for the N-conductor Version Size For mounting on busbar  1 2				3WA9111:     3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:     Article No 21)    3WA9111: 21)    3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52 -0ES53 -0AA21 -0AA22	
ternal current senso	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function Upgrade to measurement function PMF-II Basic Pow Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Advanced P rs for the N-conductor Version Size For mounting on busbar 1 2 3				3WA9111:     3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:     Article No 21)    3WA9111:     3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:     3WA9111:     3WA9111:     3WA9111:	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52 -0ES53 -0AA21 -0AA22 -0AA23	
ternal current senso	Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage Phase sequence detection Functional expansions Second protection parameter set Extended measurement function Upgrade to measurement function PMF-II Basic Pow Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Advanced P rs for the N-conductor Version Size For mounting on busbar  1 2				3WA9111:     3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:     Article No 21)    3WA9111: 21)    3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:     Article No     3WA9111:	-0ES16 -0ES17 -0ES21 -0ES52 -0ES53 -0AA21 -0AA22 -0AA23	

# Accessories for electronic trip unit

Sealable and lockable co	overs	
	Accessory for	Article No.
	ETU600	3WA9111-0EM22
Automatic reset of the re	eclosing lockout	
2	Version	Article No.
	Spare part for option K01 or for retrofitting	3WA9111-0EM31
Remote trip alarm reset	coil	
	For mechanical tripped indicator	
	Including automatic reset of the reclosing lockout 3WA9111-0EM31	A STAIN
	Voltage	Article No.
3 11 2	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0EM42
	110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC	3WA9111-0EM44 3WA9111-0EM45
	208 240 V AC/170 123 V DC	3WA9111-0EM46
Second tripping solenoid	d (F6) with reclosing lockout	STATE OF THE STATE
1" U	Version	Article No.
HHHHHH	For external control via the external trip controller ETC600,	3WA9111-0EM61
Married State   1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	including the necessary parts for the secondary disconnect terminal	
External trip controller E	TC600	
External trip controller E	Version	Article No.
373	Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker,	3WA9111-0EM62
	adapter for mounting on DIN rail	2

System overview, page 1/24

# Locking provisions and interlocks

# Interlocking sets for mechanical Open/Close

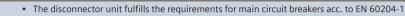


- Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply)
- Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation)
- Lock mount for safety lock for key operation



Version	Article No.
Without safety lock	3WA9111-0BA21
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA22
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA23

## Locking provision against unauthorized closing from the operator panel



• Spare part for options S01 to S09



Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA31
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA32
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA33
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA34
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA35
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA36
Assembly kit for padlocks	Without padlock	3WA9111-0BA37

## Locking provision against unauthorized closing of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA51
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA53
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA57
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA58
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA50

## Locking provision for charging handle with padlock



3 ····································		
Version	Scope of supply	Article No.
Spare part for S33	Without padlock	3WA9111-0BA71

# Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker

- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76



	,	
Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA73
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA75
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA76
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA77
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA80

<sup>10</sup> Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer. Suitable cylinder lock KIRK Key C 900-301. Suitable lock FORTRESS CLIS X005. Suitable lock CASTELL FS2.

# Locking provisions and interlocks

### Interlock systems



- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- Locking provision in OFF position
- Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

Type	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA43

## Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position

- · Consisting of Bowden cable and the breaker mechanism in the control cabinet door
- Spare part for option R81, R85, R86
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the control cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the control cabinet door open" (order code "R50")



Туре	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA81
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA82
Made by PROFALUX	3WA9111-0BA83
Made by RONIS	3WA9111-0BA84

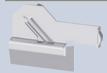
## Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the control cabinet door when the circuit breaker is closed



Defeatable
 Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version		Article No.
Spare part for option S30	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	3WA9111-0BB12
Spare part for option R30	Guide frames	3WA9111-0BB13

#### Locking mechanisms to prevent movement when the control cabinet door is open



- Mounted on guide frame
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R50	3WA9111-0BB15

#### Mechanical interlock



• With Bowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker)

·			
Туре	Circuit breaker and guide frame when ordered separately	Spare part for	Article No.
Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	-	Option S55	3WA9111-0BB21
Module for withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	-	Option R55	3WA9111-0BB22
Module for guide frame	✓	Option R56	3WA9111-0BB23
Module for withdrawable circuit breaker	<b>✓</b>	Option R57	3WA9111-0BB24
Adapter for size 3 withdrawable circuit breaker	1	-	3WA9111-0BB25

## Coupling on the circuit breaker for mutual interlocking with Bowden cable



· Can be used in all circuit breakers

Article No.
3WA9111-0BB31

#### Bowden cable for mechanical interlock



Length	Article No.
2000 mm	3WA9111-0BB41
3000 mm	3WA9111-0BB42
4500 mm	3WA9111-0BB43

<sup>1)</sup> Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

#### Indicators and control elements

#### Ready-to-close signaling switch (S20)



Version
Spare part for signaling switch installed as standard

3WA9111-0AH01

Article No.

#### 1st trip alarm switch (S24)



/ersion Article No.

Spare part for signaling switch installed as standard 3WA9111-0AH02

#### 2nd trip alarm switch (S25)



• Can only be used with a circuit breaker with an electronic trip unit without ready4COM

 The 1st trip alarm switch (1 changeover contact) is installed in every circuit breaker with a trip unit as standard

Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for option K06	1 NO	3WA9111-0AH03

### Mechanical operating cycles counter (5-digit)



 Version
 For circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers
 Article No.

 Spare part for option C01
 With manual operating mechanism
 3WA9111-0AH04

 With spring charging motor
 3WA9111-0AH05

### Spring charge signaling switch (S21)



- Standard when a spring charging motor is installed to charge the stored energy mechanism
- When a spring charging motor is retrofitted, the spring charge signaling switch can also be retrofitted

Contacts	Article No.
1 NO	3WA9111-0AH06

#### Position signaling switch for withdrawable circuit breakers



Contacts

PSS: 6 changeover contacts; 3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position

3WA9111-0AH11

PSS-COM: 3 changeover contacts; 1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position and option for connection to a communication module

### Local electric close (S10) for operator panel



- Scope of supply: Button + wiring
- Not available with motor disconnect switch
- Note: Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil

F	-	-	
	B	т	7
<u>.                                     </u>	-00	ı.	_1

VersionArticle No.With sealing cap, spare part for option C113WA9111-0AH21With CES assembly kit, Spare part for option C123WA9111-0AH22With IKON assembly kit3WA9111-0AH23

# Motor disconnect switch (S12)



- Mounting onto operator panel
   Only in combination with the operator.
  - Only in combination with the spring charging motor for charging the stored energy mechanism
  - Not available in combination with local electric close

Version Article I	NO.
Spare part for option S25 3WA911	I1-0AH24

## Emergency OPEN button



Mushroom pushbutton instead of local mechanical open

Version	Article No.
Spare part for ontion \$24	3WA9111-0AH25



# Secondary disconnect terminals for circuit breakers and guide frames

- For size 1, up to 4 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible; for sizes 2 and 3, up to 5 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible
- Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers with secondary disconnect terminal blocks are supplied from the factory:
  - Non-automatic circuit breakers with 3 blocks
  - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM feature with 4 blocks
  - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ETU600 LSI or LSIG with 4 blocks
  - Non-automatic circuit breaker with ETU600 LSIG-HiZ with 5 blocks

Secondary disconnect terminal				
	Version	Туре	Article No.	
	Base part ①		3WA9111-0AB01	
	1000 V extension <sup>1)</sup>		3WA9111-0AB02	
Militer	Manual connector 2	Screw connection	3WA9111-0AB03	
***************************************		Push-in connection	3WA9111-0AB04	
		Ring lug connection	3WA9111-0AB05 new	
, 4	Coding kit 3	For fixed-mounted X5 to X8	3WA9111-0AB07	
l l				
	Sliding contact module 4	For guide frames	3WA9111-0AB08	
D	Blanking block		3WA9111-0AB12	

For a complete secondary disconnect terminal block, you must order:

Withdrawable version: 1 + 2 + 3

## **Auxiliary releases**

Closing coil (CC)/shunt trip (ST)				
	Suitable for uninterrupted duty			
The Control of the Co	Version	Voltage	Article No.	
	100% OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD02	
	Switching time ≦80 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD04	
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD05	
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD06	
Closing coil (CC-COM)/sh	unt trip (ST-COM) new			
	Suitable for uninterrupted duty			
The Control of the Co	Version	Voltage	Article No.	
	For circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD32	
		48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD34	
	with the "ready4com" feature 100% OP	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD35	
	Switching time ≤80 ms Switching time via COM ≤120 ms	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD36	

System overview, page 1/24

Secondary disconnect terminal for circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and E must be ordered separately

## **Auxiliary releases**

#### Closing coil (CC) • For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S15 Voltage Article No. 5% OP 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0AD12 Switching time 50 ms 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AD14 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AD15 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AD16 Shunt trip (ST) • For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S14 5% OP 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0AD22 Switching time 50 ms 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AD24 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AD25 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AD26 • For shunt trips Storage time 5 min Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA, 3WL and 3WN circuit breakers **Note:** Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trip Rated control supply voltage/rated operational voltage Article No. AC 50/60 Hz 220 ... 240 V 220 ... 250 V 3WA9111-0AD81 dervoltage release (UVR) Voltage Article No. 3WA9111-0AE02 Instantaneous ≤0.08 s (UVR) and 24 V DC short-time delayed ≤0.2 s 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0

110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC

220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC

110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC

220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC

48 V DC

60 V DC

48 V DC

60 V DC

380 ... 415 V AC

380 ... 415 V AC



Delayed (UVR-t),

adjustable delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s

# Spring charging motor to charge the stored energy mechanism Voltage Article No. 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0AF02 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AF04 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AF05 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AF06

## **Auxiliary contacts**

Auxiliary switches (AUX)				
	Contacts	Article No.		
	2 NO + 2 NC	3WA9111-0AG01		
	2 NO	3WA9111-0AG02		
	1 NO + 1 NC	3WA9111-0AG03		

3WA9111-0AE04

3WA9111-0AE05

3WA9111-0AE06

3WA9111-0AE07

3WA9111-0AE13

3WA9111-0AE14

3WA9111-0AE15

3WA9111-0AE16

3WA9111-0AE17

3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0

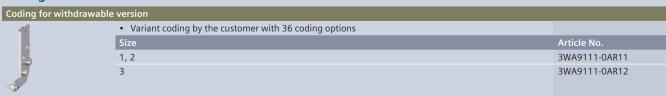
# Door sealing frame, protective cover

Door sealing frame			
	Version	Article No.	
	Spare part for option T40	3WA9111-0AP01	
Protective cover IP55			
	<ul> <li>Cannot be used in conjunction with door sealing frames</li> <li>Hood removable and can be opened on both sides</li> </ul>		
		Article No.	
		3WA9111-0AP03	

# Arc chute, arc chute cover

Arc chute				
Cocky	Voltage	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
	690 V AC	1	N, S	3WA9111-0AS01
			M	3WA9111-0AS02
		2	S, M, H	3WA9111-0AS10
			C	3WA9111-0AS11
		3	Н	3WA9111-0AS17
			С	3WA9111-0AS18
	1000 V AC	1	E For fixed-mounted breakers	3WA9111-0AS04
			For withdrawable circuit breakers	3WA9111-0AS05
		2	E	3WA9111-0AS12
		3	E	3WA9111-0AS18
	600 V DC	2	D	3WA9111-0AS13
	1000 V DC	1	E	3WA9111-0AS06
		2	E	3WA9111-0AS14
Arc chute cover				
	<ul> <li>Parts kit for guide frame</li> <li>Spare part for option R10</li> <li>Not available for: <ul> <li>Breaking capacity C, D and E</li> <li>4000 A size 2</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
1	Number of poles	Size		Article No.
1	3-pole	1		3WA9111-0AS31
		2		3WA9111-0AS32
		3		3WA9111-0AS33
	4-pole	1		3WA9111-0AS41
	·	2		3WA9111-0AS42
		3		3WA9111-0AS43

# Coding for withdrawable version



# **Grounding connections**

## Grounding connection between the guide frame and the withdrawable circuit breaker



For 30 kA and 60 kA ground short-circuit current
 For 60 kA ground short-circuit current order 2x contact modules for quide frame

For 60 kA ground short-circuit c	urrent, order 2x contact modules to	r guide frame	
Contact module	Size	Number of poles	Article No.
For guide frames	1, 2 1)		3WA9111-0BG01
<u></u>	3		3WA9111-0BG02
For withdrawable circuit breakers	1	3-pole	3WA9111-0BG11
		4-pole	3WA9111-0BG21
	2	3-pole 1)	3WA9111-0BG12
		4-pole 1)	3WA9111-0BG22
	3	3-pole <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0BG13
		4-pole <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0BG23

- 1) Cannot be used for size 2 with breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.
- 2) Not for breaking capacity E

## **Support brackets**

### Support brackets



- For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane
- Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units)

3WA9111-0BB50

# Modules of the CubicleBUS<sup>2</sup>

### COM190 PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP communication module 1)



Circuit breaker internal or on DIN rail, including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on DIN rail, connecting cables and CubicleBUS<sup>2</sup> terminating resistor

Article No. 3WA9111-0EC13

# IOM230 digital input/output module (2 inputs and 3 outputs)



Version
Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on DIN rail, connecting cables and terminating resistor for

Article No. 3WA9111-0EC11

#### Terminating resistor for CubicleBUS<sup>2</sup>



Version For **Cubicle**BUS<sup>2</sup> on the last module Article No. 3WA9111-0EC50

#### Adapter



Version	Article No.
For mounting the modules of the <b>Cubicle</b> BUS <sup>2</sup> on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker	3WA9111-0EC60
For mounting the modules of the <b>Cubicle</b> BUS <sup>2</sup> on DIN rail	3WA9111-0EC61

<sup>9</sup> For connecting the Ethernet cable, connectors angled 90° to the right are recommended, e.g. PROFINET connector 6GK1901-1BB20-2AA0.

# Internal voltage tap

	r conversion of an existing internal vol		~ .	A 22 L M
200	Conversion	Circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
	From bottom to top	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK11
			2	3WA9111-0EK12
			3	3WA9111-0EK13
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK21
			2	3WA9111-0EK22
			3	3WA9111-0EK23
	From top to bottom	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK31
			2	3WA9111-0EK32
			3	3WA9111-0EK33
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK41
			2	3WA9111-0EK42
			3	3WA9111-0EK43
ofit of the interna	l voltage tap on the lower main condu	cting paths		
3.	For breaking capacity	Set for circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
0000	N, S, M, H, C	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK51
9 9	with VTM680 voltage tap module		2	3WA9111-0EK52
			3	3WA9111-0EK53
هره هره ۱		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK61
			2	3WA9111-0EK62
			3	3WA9111-0EK63
	E	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK55
	with VTM640 voltage tap module		2	3WA9111-0EK56
			3	3WA9111-0EK57
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK65
			2	3WA9111-0EK66
			3	3WA9111-0EK67
ofit kit to connect	an external voltage transformer			
	Size			Article No.
	2, 3 including VTM640 voltage tap mode	ula and the message and a mostic		3WA9111-0EK81

# Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at top					
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.		
C	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL11		
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL12		
S. C. S.	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL21		
+		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL22		
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL23		
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL31		
Front-accessible	main connections according	to DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at bottom			
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current $I_{ m n}$	Article No.		
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL13		
V		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL14		
8 6	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL24		
-		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL25		
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL26		
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL32		

System overview, page 1/24

## Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

Rear vertical main connections				
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.	
	1	N, S, M, $E \le 2000 \text{ A AC}^{1)}$	3WA9111-0AM11	
		N, S, M, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AM12	
	2	S, M, H, C, E   ≤ 3200 A AC <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0AM21	
	3	H, C, E ≤ 6300 A AC	3WA9111-0AM33	

<sup>1)</sup> In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connection is required for each connection, from 1250 A to 2000 A

## Main conductor connections for withdrawable units

		43673, double hole at top or at bottom 1)	
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN11
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN12
	2	N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN21
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AN22
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AN23
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN31
ports for front-	-accessible main connections accor	rding to DIN 43673	
7	Number of poles	Size	Article No.
	3-pole, set for 3 bars,	1	3WA9111-0AN81
	top or bottom	2	3WA9111-0AN82
		3	3WA9111-0AN83
	4-pole, set for 4 bars,	1	3WA9111-0AN84
	top or bottom	2	3WA9111-0AN85
		3	3WA9111-0AN86
r vertical main	connections		
2	Size	Breaking capacity   Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV11
II.		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV12
	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0AV21
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0AV22
J		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0AV23
		C 2000 3200 A AC	3WA9111-0AV24
	3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV31
r horizontal ma	ain connections		
	Size	Breaking capacity   Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX11
2		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX12
	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0AX21
@		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0AX22
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC <sup>2)</sup>	3WA9111-0AX23
		C 2000 3200 A AC	3WA9111-0AX24
	3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX31

 $<sup>^{1)}</sup>$  When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required. Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.



_		
Size	Breaking capacity   Rated current $I_{\rm n}$	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW11
	N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW12
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AW22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW23
3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW31

or with breaking capacity M or E two 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connections required for each connection.

In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connection is required for each connection for breaking capacity S, M, H, E, D, for 3200 A and always for breaking capacity C, two 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connections are required for each connection

# **Conversion kit**

# $\underline{\textbf{Conversion}} \ \textbf{kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into with drawable circuit breakers}$



- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately
   Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable circuit breakers is not possible for 3WA circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and breaking capacity E

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC11
	2	3WA9111-0BC12
	3	3WA9111-0BC13
4-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC14
	2	3WA9111-0BC15
	3	3WA9111-0BC16

#### Main contact elements

# Main contact elements for AC circuit breakers



- Notes:
  - To be ordered only once for each circuit breaker
- On the following circuit breakers, the main contact elements can only be replaced in the factory: 3WA1 size 1 breaking capacity M and E 3WA1 size 2 breaking capacity C

3WA1 size 3 breaking capacity C and E

Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.		
3	1	N	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ01		
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ02		
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04		
		S	≤ 1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ03		
			1250 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04		
		N, S	2000 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ05		
	2	S, M, H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ08		
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ11		
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ13		
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ15		
	3	Н	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ20		
			5000 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ22		
4	1	N	≤ 1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ51		
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ52		
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54		
		S	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ53		
			1250 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54		
		N, S	2000 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ55		
	2	S, M, H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ58		
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ61		
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ63		
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ65		
	3	Н	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ70		
			5000 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ72		

# Main contact elements for DC non-automatic circuit breakers



Note: To be ordered only once for each circuit breaker.

14010. 10 00	Note: To be ordered only office for each circuit breaker											
Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.								
3	2 D, E		1000/2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ17								
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ18								
4	2	D, E	1000/2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ67								
			4000 A	3WA9111-0A068								

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

				Г	A-1						
			1:								
								3WL	11		
Basic data				3WI							_
Rated operational voltage $U_e$		V		≤69	90			≤100	00		
Rated current I <sub>n</sub>		Α	630 1250				630 2	2000			
Size				0				1			
Type of mounting			Withdrawa	able	Fixe	d-mounted	Withdraw	able	Fixed	d-mounted	
Number of poles			3/4-pol	е	3	3/4-pole	3/4-pol	le	3	3/4-pole	
Dimensions											
Width (3-pole   4-pole)		mm	278 34	8	2	10 280	320 41	0	3	20 410	
Height (standard)   A05, A15, A16, DC greater than 600 V)		mm	363.5			296	468 51	8		462	
Depth		mm	271			183	471			357	
Approvals											
General product approvals			VDE, E	AC, CC	C, CE,	C-Tick	VDE, E	EAC, CCC	, CE,	C-Tick	
Marine/shipbuilding				RM	RS		ABS, DNV	, LR, BV,	GL, P	PRS, RMRS	
Breaking capacity			В	N		S	N	S		Н	
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity											
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ up to 415 V AC $I_{\rm cu} \mid I_{\rm cs}$	kA	42 42	55	50	66 50	55 55	66 6	6	85 85		
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ up to 500 V AC $I_{\rm cu} \mid I_{\rm cs}$		kA	42 42	50	50	50 50	55 55	66 6	6	85 85	
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ up to 690 V AC $I_{\rm cu}$   $I_{\rm cs}$		kA	- -	42		50 50	42 42	50 5		66 66	
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ up to 690 V AC +20% $^{6)}$ , with Z o		kA	- -	- -	_	- -	- -	- -		50 50	
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1000 V AC, with Z option:		kA	- -	- -	_	- -	- -	- -		50 50	
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1150 V AC, with Z option:	A15 I <sub>cu</sub>   I <sub>cs</sub>	kA	- -	- -	-	- -	- -	- -		- -	
Rated short-time withstand current $l_{\rm cw}^{5}$											
Rated short-time withstand current $I_{cw}$ at $U_e$ up to 500 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-		-	55	66		85	
	1 s	kA	42	42	2	50	50	66		85	
	2 s	kA	-	-		-	35 <sup>1)</sup> /45 <sup>2)</sup>	45		70	
	3 s	kA	24	24	1	36	35 <sup>1)</sup> /45 <sup>2)</sup>	35		60	
Rated short-time withstand current $I_{cw}$ at $U_e$ up to 690 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-		-	42	50		66	
	1 s	kA	42	42		50	42	50		66	
	2 s	kA	-	-		-	35 <sup>1)</sup> /42 <sup>2)</sup>	45		66	
	3 s	kA	24	24	1	36	30 <sup>1)</sup> /45 <sup>2)</sup>	35		60	
Rated short-time withstand current I <sub>cw</sub> at DC	1 s	kA	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Rated conditional short-circuit current $I_{cc}$ of the non-autor	natic air circuit brea		_	4-	,	Ε0.				0.5	
Up to 500 V AC		kA	-	42		50	55	66		85	
Up to 690 V AC		kA	-	42		50	42	50		66	
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A05		kA	-	_		_	_			50/-	
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A15 kA											
Up to 220 V DC kA			-	_		-	-	_		-	
Up to 300 V DC kA				_		_	_	_		_	
Up to 600 V DC				_		_	_	_		-	
Up to 1000 V DC	-	_		-		-		-			
Rated short-circuit making capacity I <sub>cm</sub>							454			4.07	
I <sub>cm</sub> at 415 V AC		kA	88	12		145	121	145		187	
I <sub>cm</sub> at 500 V AC		kA	88	10	5	105	121	145		187	
I <sub>cm</sub> at 690 V AC		kA	-	88		105	88	105		145	
I <sub>cm</sub> at 1000 V AC		kA	-	-		-	-	_		105	

I<sub>cm</sub> at 1150 V AC

kA - - - -

AC

<sup>1)</sup> Size 1 with  $I_{\text{n max.}} \leq 1250 \text{ A}$ 2) Size 1 with  $I_{\text{n max.}} \geq 1600 \text{ A}$ 

<sup>1 /&</sup>lt;sub>n max.</sub> ≥1600 A 4) Size 2 with /<sub>n max.</sub> ≤320

<sup>3)</sup> Size 2 with  $I_{\text{n max.}} \leq 2500 \text{ A}$ 4) Size 2 with  $I_{\text{n max.}} \leq 3200 \text{ A}$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5)</sup> At a rated voltage  $\geq$ 690 V the  $I_{cw}$  value of the circuit breaker corresponds with the  $I_{cu}$  or  $I_{cs}$  value

AC

DC

	3W	L12			3WL13		3WL11	3W	L12	
	≤11 800	4000			≤1150 4000 6300 3	)	1000 DC 2000 1	≤600/1 1000	. 4000	
	awable pole		nounted pole	Withdrawa 3/4-pol		d-mounted 8/4-pole	Fixed-mounted 4-pole	Withdrawable 3/4-pole	Fixed-mounted 3/4-pole	
	590  518 71	460 46 35	52		704 914 704 914 468 518 462 471 357		410 462 357	460 590 460 590 468 518 462 471 357		
	VDE, EAC, CO				C, CCC, VDE, C		VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick	VDE, EAC, CO		
AB N	S, DNV, LR, B\ S	/, GL, PRS, RM H	C <sup>7)</sup>	ABS, DNV H	, LR, BV, GL, I		ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS  DC	ABS, DNV, LR, B\		
N N	3		Ç.,		C 3p	C 4p	DC .		C	
66 66 66 66	85 85 85 85	100 100 100 100	130 130 130 130	100 100 100 100	150 150 150 150	130 130 130 130	- -	-		
50 50 - -	75 75 - -	85 85 - -	100 100	85 85 - -	150 150 - -	130 130		-	-	
- -	- -	85 85	- -	85 85	125 125	125 125		-	-	
- -	- -	50 50	- -	70 70	- -	- -	-	-	-	
66 66	85 85	100 85	100 100	100 100	130 130	120 120	-	-		
66	66 <sup>3)</sup> /85 <sup>4)</sup>	66 <sup>3)</sup> /85 <sup>4)</sup>	85	100	130	120			<u> </u>	
55 <sup>3)</sup> /66 <sup>4)</sup>	55 <sup>3)</sup> /75 <sup>4)</sup>	55 <sup>3)</sup> /75 <sup>4)</sup>	75	100	130	120	-	-	-	
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	-	-	-	
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	-	-		
50 50	66 <sup>3)</sup> /75 <sup>4)</sup> 55 <sup>3)</sup> /75 <sup>4)</sup>	66 <sup>3)</sup> /85 <sup>4)</sup> 55 <sup>3)</sup> /75 <sup>4)</sup>	85 75	85 85	130 130	120 120	<u>-</u>	-	-	
	-	- JS ~17 S ~	-	- 63	-	-	20	35 <sup>8)</sup> /30 <sup>9)</sup> /2	25 <sup>10)</sup> /20 <sup>11)</sup>	
								35 750 7	720	
66	85	100	130	100	130	120	-	-	-	
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	-	-	-	
	-	85/85	-	85/85	-	-	-	-		
	_	-/50	-	70/70	-	-		3		
	-	-	-		_	_	20 20	3		
	_	_	_		_	_	20	2		
_	_	_	_	_	-	-	20	2		
145	187	220	286	220	330	286	-	-		
145	187	220	286	220	330	286	-	-	-	
105	165	187	220	187	330	286	-	-	-	
_	-	105	-	187	267	267	-	-	-	
-	-	105	-	147	-	-	-	-		

 $<sup>^{6)}</sup>$  At 690 V AC +5% the  $I_{\rm cu} = I_{\rm cs} = 85~{\rm kA}$   $^{7)}$  Up to 3200 A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8)</sup> At  $U_e = 220 \text{ V DC}$ <sup>9)</sup> At  $U_e = 300 \text{ V DC}$ 

<sup>10)</sup> At  $U_e = 600 \text{ V DC}$ 11) At  $U_e = 1000 \text{ V DC}$ 

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2

					1:				
Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1000 A	1250 A	
General data									
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2						Yes			
Utilization category					В				
Permissible ambient temperature	During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C) 1)	°C			5 +70			+70	
	Storage	°C		-4	0 +70			+80	
Mounting position						1201_19679	30° 30° NSE0_00061a	30° 30° NSE0_00062a	
Degree of protection				net door, IP30 e, IP54 with		IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover			
Voltage									
Rated operational voltage U <sub>e</sub> at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V AC			≤690			1000	
Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub>		V AC			1000		10		
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{\rm imp}$	Main conducting paths	kV			12		12		
	Auxiliary circuits  Control circuits <sup>9)</sup>	kV kV			2.5	2.5			
Rated rotor operational voltage $U_{er}$	Control circuits*	V			20				
Permissible load for withdrawable versions	2) 4) 10)	·					20	00	
At rear horizontal main connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	А	630	800	1000	1250	1000	1250	
7 to real members and members	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1000	1250	
	Up to 70 °C	A	630	800	1000	1250	10008)	12108)	
Power loss at I <sub>n</sub>									
With 3-phase symmetrical load,	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	W	31	50	78	122	100	105	
complete device (3/4p)	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	62	100	156	244	195	205	
Switching times									
Make time		ms	<20	<20	<20	<20		5	
Opening time		ms	<20	<20	<20	<20		8	
Electrical make time (through closing coil) 5)		ms	<50	<50	<50	<50		0	
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)	In a second	ms	<35	<35	<35	<35		3	
Electrical opening time (instantaneous under		ms	<50 25	<50 25	<50 25	<50 25	≤8	0	
Opening time due to ETU, instantaneous short Service life/endurance	t-circuit release	ms	23	25	25	23	5	U	
Breaking capacity N and S, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000	20000	15000	15000	
Wechanical	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000	20000	25000	25000	
Electrical	Without maintenance 440 V	Operating cycles	8000 7)	8000 7)	80007)	8000 7)	-	-	
	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	80007)	80007)	80007)	6500 <sup>7)</sup>	10000	10000	
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_ 7)	_ 7)	_ 7)	_ 7)	25000	25000	
Breaking capacity H, 3-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	10000	10000	
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	15000	15000	
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	7500	7500	
	Without maintenance 1000 V, with Z option: A05	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	1000	1000	
	Without maintenance 1150 V, with Z option: A15	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	15000	15000	
1) The LCD on the 3WL10 is always active.	5) Make time through closing	coil for synchronization	n 6)	Maintenance	means: Replaci	ng main contact	elements and		

<sup>1)</sup> The LCD on the 3WL10 is always active.

3WL10

3WL11

<sup>2) 4000</sup> A, size 2 in fixed-mounted version, 3-pole

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 4)}$  ETU76B with graphics display can be used up to max. 55 °C.

<sup>5)</sup> Make time through closing coil for synchronization purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual). Greasing the breaker mechanism on the 3WL10, no spare part of components.

3WL12

3WL13

800 A 1000 A 1250 A 1600 A 2000 A 2500 A 3200 A 4000 A 1600 A 2000 A 4000 A 5000 A 6300 A Yes R -40 ... +70 -40 ... +70 -40 ... +70 -40 ... +80 -40 ... +80 -40 ... +80 30°,30°, 30°+30°2 30°,30 30°+30° IP20 without cabinet IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover IP20 without cabinet door. door, IP41 with door IP41 with door sealing frame, sealing frame, IP55 IP55 with cover with cover 690/1000 690/1000/1150 690/1000/1150 ≤1150 ≤1150 2.5 2.5 2.5 1490<sup>8)</sup> 17808) 8008) 10008) 1250<sup>8)</sup> 1600<sup>8)</sup> 2000 8) 22808) 2870<sup>8)</sup> 36008) 40008) 50008) 5500<sup>8)</sup> ≤80 ≤80 ≤80 

3WL11

7) Periodic greasing of breaker mechanism on the 3WL10

<sup>(</sup>see Manual), no spare part of components 8) Cu painted black

<sup>9)</sup> Motorized operating mechanism U<sub>imn</sub>=1.2 kV

<sup>10)</sup> For 3WL size 2 4000 A and size 3 6300 A with rear vertical main connections.

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

				1				
Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1000 A	1250 A
Service life/endurance								
Breaking capacity H, 4-pole								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	10000	10000
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	15000	15000
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	7500	7500
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	1000	1000
	Without maintenance 1150 V 7)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	_	-	_
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	10000	10000
Breaking capacity C								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
	With maintenance 690 V 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Switching frequency <sup>8)</sup>								
Mechanical/electrical	690 V version	1/h	60/30	60/30	60/30	60/30	-	-
	1000 V /1150 V version	1/h	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection								
Minimum phase size								
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm²	2×40×5	2×50×5	2× 50×10 <sup>12)</sup> 2× 50×8 <sup>13)</sup>		1× 60×10	2× 40×10
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm <sup>2</sup>	-	-	_	_	1× 60×10	2× 40×10
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number	er of auxiliary conductors × cross-sectio	n (solid/stranded	)					
Standard connection = screw	Without end sleeve				-			2× 1.5 mm² 0 16);

kg

kg

kg

kg

kg

3WL10

0.5 ... 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

(AWG 20 ... 14)

0.5 ... 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

(AWG 20 ... 16)

1× 0.5 ... 1× 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

(AWG 20 ... 14)

14

17.3

21

19.3

25

3WL11

1× 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 14)

1× 0.5 ... 1× 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 ... 16)

2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 ... 16)

2× 0.5 ... 2× 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

(AWG 20 ... 14)

2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

(AWG 20 ... 16)

1× 0.5 ... 1× 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

(AWG 20 ... 14)

43

45

25

50

43

45

25

50

_	pole	
4	-pole	

Weights

Screwless connection technology

Position signaling switches
Screwless connection technology

With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2

With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2

Fixed-mounted circuit breaker

Withdrawable circuit breaker

Fixed-mounted circuit breaker

Withdrawable circuit breaker

Guide frames

Guide frames

With twin end sleeve

Without end sleeve

<sup>6)</sup> Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7)</sup> Size 2 with order code "A15" and size 3. Data for very high breaking capacity.

<sup>8)</sup> Minimum interval time between 2 tripping operations

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9)</sup> 3-pole switching with breaking capacity N and S: 45/h.

3WL11 3WL12







15 m											Į	1	
	1600 A	2000 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
													_
	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000
	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000
	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
	10000	10000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
	-	-	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	-	5000	5000	5000
	-	-	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	-	10000	10000	10000
	-	-	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	4000	-	1000	1000	1000
	-	-	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	8000	-	-	-	-
		20/22	60(62.0)	60(600)	60(62.0)	60(600)	60(600)	60160.0	60(620)	60(600)	60162.0)	60(600)	60162.00
	-	20/20	60/60 <sup>9)</sup>	60/60 <sup>9)</sup>	60/60 <sup>9)</sup>	60/60 <sup>9)</sup>	60/60 <sup>9)</sup>	60/60 <sup>9)</sup>	60/60 <sup>9)</sup>				
_	_	-	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
													_
	2., E0., 10	2 E0 10	1., E0., 10	1,, 60,, 10	2,, 40,, 10	2., E0., 10	2 E0 10	2., 100., 10	2v 100 v 10	4× 120×10	4v 100 v 10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
	2 × 30 × 10	3× 30 × 10	1 × 30 × 10	1 × 00 × 10	2×40×10	2× 30 × 10	3× 30 × 10	2× 100× 10	3x 100 x 10	4x 120 x 10	4x 100 x 10	0x 100 x 10	0x 120 x 10
	2× 50×10	3× 50×10	1× 50×10	1× 60×10	2× 40×10	2× 50×10	3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 100×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
	2× 0.5 2	× 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>				2× 0.5	2× 1.5 mm	2			2×	0.5 2× 1.5 m	ım²
	(AWG 20					•	20 16);	`			(AWG 20 16);		
	1× 2.5 mm	` '					m² (AWG 14				1× 2.5 mm² (AWG 14)		
	1× 0.5 1 (AWG 2)						1× 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> 20 16)	<del>_</del>			1× 0.5 1× 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)		
	2× 0.5 2						2× 1.5 mm	2				0.5 2× 1.5 m	
	(AWG 2						20 16)					(AWG 20 16)	
	2× 0.5 2	× 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>				2× 0.5	2× 2.5 mm	2			2×	0.5 2× 2.5 m	ım²
	(AWG 2					•	20 14)					(AWG 20 14)	
	2× 0.5 2						2× 1.5 mm	2				0.5 2× 1.5 m	
	(AWG 2	U 16)				(AWG	20 16)					(AWG 20 16)	
	1 × 0.5 1	× 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>				1 × 0 5	1× 2.5 mm	2			1	0.5 1× 2.5 m	ım²
		× 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>					20 14)					(AWG 20 14)	
	43	43	56	56	56	56	56	59	64	85	82	82	90
	45	45	60	60	60	60	60	63	68	121	88	88	96
	25	25	31	31	31	31	31	39	45	52	60	60	70
	50	50	67	67	67	67	67	71	77	103	99	99	108
	54	54	72	72	72	72	72	76	82	146	106	106	108
	30	30	37	37	37	37	37	47	54	62	84	84	119

<sup>12)</sup> Horizontal 13) Vertical

3WL11

3WL12

# Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC

IEC 60947-2

Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			2000 A	1000 A	2000 A	4000 A		
General data								
Size			1		2			
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2					es			
Utilization category					B			
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C		-40 .	+70			
	Storage	°C		-40 .	+80			
Mounting position			30°,30°, 30°,					
Degree of protection			IP20 withou		P41 with door se th cover	ealing frame,		
Voltage								
Rated operational voltage U <sub>e</sub> at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V DC	1000	600/1000				
Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub>		V DC	1000		1000			
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$	Main conducting paths	kV	12	12				
	Auxiliary circuits	kV	4		4			
	Control circuits	kV	2.5		2.5			
Permissible load								
At rear horizontal main connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu black painted)	А	2000	1000	2000	4000		
	Up to 55 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1910	1000	2000	3640		
	Up to 60 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1850	1000	2000	3500		
	Up to 70 °C (Cu black painted)	А	1710	1000	1950	3250		
Power loss at I <sub>n</sub>								
With symmetrical load	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	150	280	770	1640		
Switching times								
Make time		ms	35		35			
Opening time		ms	38	34				
Electrical make time (through activation sole	enoid) 1)	ms	100		100			
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)		ms	73		73			
Electrical opening time (instantaneous unde	rvoltage release)	ms	≤80	≤80				
Service life/endurance 3)								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000	10000		
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles	15000	17500	17500	17500		
Electrical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	1000	6000	6000	4000		
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000	1000		
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles	2000	17500	17500	17500		

Make time through activation solenoid for synchronization purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Maintenance means: Replace main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

<sup>3)</sup> Further technical specifications on request.

<sup>4)</sup> At  $U_e = 220 \text{ V DO}$ 

3WL11

3WL12

Rated current I <sub>n</sub>			2000 A	1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
Short-circuit breaking capacity I <sub>cc</sub>						
Up to 220 V DC		kA	20		35	
Up to 300 V DC		kA	20		30	
Up to 600 V DC		kA	20		25	
Up to 1000 V DC		kA	20	20		
Rated short-time withstand current I <sub>cw</sub>						
0.5 s		kA	-		-	
1 s		kA	20	35 <sup>4)</sup> /30 <sup>5)</sup> /25 <sup>6)</sup> /20 <sup>7)</sup>		
2 s		kA	-	-		
3 s		kA	-		-	
Switching frequency						
690 V version		1/h	-	60	60	60
1000 V version		1/h	20	20	20	20
Connection						
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number of a	uxiliary conductors × cross-section	(solid/strande	d)			
Standard connection = strain-relief clamp	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 2× 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16); 1× 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 14)			
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		1× 0.5 1× 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16)			
	With twin end sleeve		2× 0.5 2× 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20 16)			
Optional connection = tension spring	Without end sleeve 2× 0.5 2× 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 14)					
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		2× 0.5 2× 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)			16)
Weights						
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	43	56	56	64
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	-	60	60	68
	Guide frames	kg	-	31	31	45
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	50	67	67	77
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	-	72	72	82
	Guide frames	kg	-	37	37	54

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5)</sup> At  $U_e = 300 \text{ V DC}$ <sup>6)</sup> At  $U_e = 600 \text{ V DC}$ 

<sup>7)</sup> At  $U_e = 1000 \text{ V DC}$ .

# Electronic trip unit ETU

# With watchdog monitoring

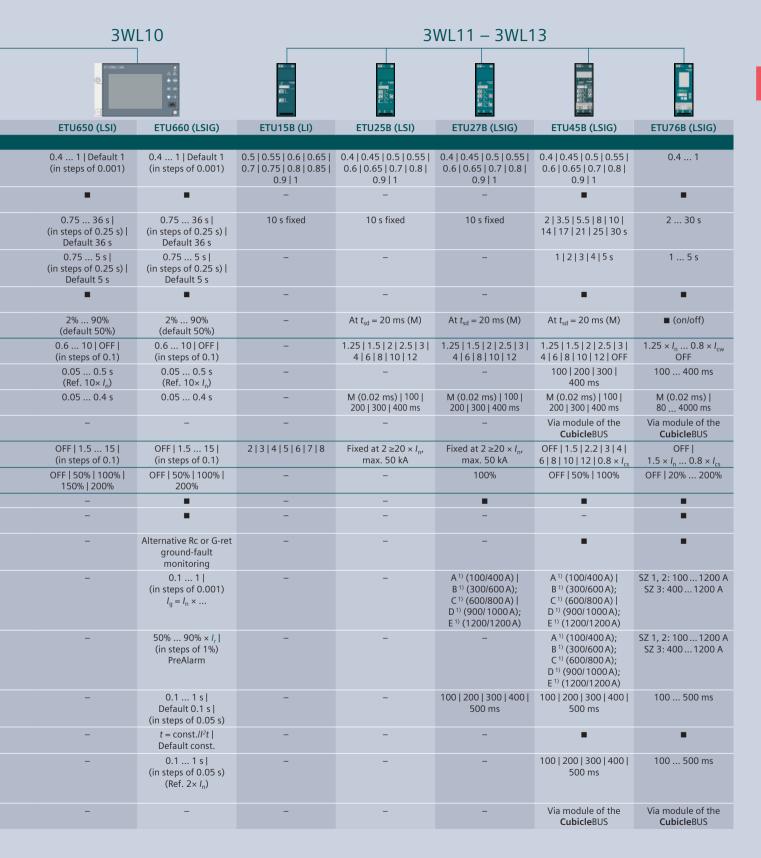
3WL10



			<u> </u>		
			ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)
Bas	ic protective functions				
L	Overload protection (L tripping operation)	Setting range of operating value $I_r = I_n \times$	0.4   0.5   0.6   0.7   0.75   0.8   0.85   0.9   0.95   1   Default 0.4	0.4   0.5   0.6   0.7   0.75   0.8   0.85   0.9   0.95   1   Default 0.4	0.4   0.5   0.6   0.7   0.75   0.8   0.85   0.9   0.95   1   Default 0.4
		Switchable overload protection (from <i>I</i> <sup>2</sup> <i>t</i> - to <i>I</i> <sup>4</sup> <i>t</i> -dependent function)	-	-	-
		Setting range of delay $t_r$ at $l^2t$ (Reference point $6 \times I_n$ )	0.75   1   2   5   8   10   14   17   21   25 s   Default 0.75 s	0.75   1   2   5   8   10   14   17   21   25 s   Default 0.75 s	0.75 1 2 5 8 10  14 17 21 25 s  Default 0.75 s
		Setting range of delay $t_r$ at $l^4t$ (Reference point $6 \times I_n$ )	-	-	-
		Thermal memory can be switched on/off	Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on
		Phase failure sensitivity/asymmetry	-	-	-
S	Short-time delay short-circuit protection (ST tripping)	Setting range of operating value $I_{sd} = I_n \times$	-	1   1.5   2   2.5   3   4   6   8   10   Default OFF	1   1.5   2   2.5   3   4   6   8   10   Default OFF
		Setting range of delay time $t_{\rm sd}$ at $I^2t$	-	0.1   0.2   0.3   0.4   0.5   (Ref. 10× I <sub>n</sub> )	0.1   0.2   0.3   0.4   0.5   (Ref. 10× I <sub>n</sub> )
		Setting range of delay time $t_{sd}$ (t = const.)		0.08   0.15   0.22   0.3   0.4 s	0.08   0.15   0.22   0.3   0.4 s
		ZSI function	-	-	-
T	Instantaneous short-circuit protection (INST tripping operation)	Setting range $2 = I_n \times$	OFF   1.5   2   3   4   6   8   10   12   15	OFF   1.5   2   3   4   6   8   10   12   15	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6  8 10 12 15
N	Neutral conductor protection	Neutral conductor setting range $I_N = I_n \times$	OFF   50%   100%   200%	OFF   50%   100%   200%	OFF   50%   100%   200%
G	Ground-fault tripping (GF tripping) Detection of ground-fault current through summation current formation with internal or external N conductor transformer	Tripping function can be switched on/off	-	-	
		Alarm function can be switched on/off	-	-	Permanently switched on
		Detection of ground-fault current through external current transformer	-	-	-
		Setting range of the operating current $I_g = I_n \times$	-	-	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5  0.6 0.7 0.8 1
		Setting range of the operating current $I_{\rm g}$ for alarm	-	-	-
		Setting range of the delay time $t_{ m g}$	-	-	0.1   0.2   0.4   0.6   0.8 s   (fixed delay)
		Switchable ground-fault protection characteristic ( <i>l</i> <sup>2</sup> <i>t</i> -dependent function)	-	-	$t = \text{const.} II^2 t \mid$ Default $I^2 t$
		Setting range of delay time $t_{\rm g}$ at $I^2t$	-	-	$0.1 \mid 0.2 \mid 0.4 \mid 0.6 \mid 0.8 \text{ s}$ $(\text{Ref.} 2 \times I_{\text{p}})$ $(l^2 t \text{ dependent}) \mid$ Default $0.1 \ (l^2 t)$
		ZSI-G function	-	-	-

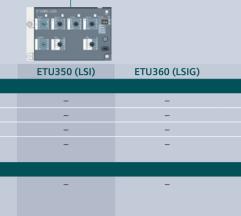
1) Sizes 1 and 2/size 3

■ Available



# Electronic trip unit ETU

# With watchdog monitoring (continued)



3WL10

		ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)	
Parameter set changeover	Switchable between parameter set A and B	-	-	-	
LCD		-	-	-	
Voltage tap on top/bottom		-	-	-	
Measurement function		-	-	-	
Tripping operation as a result of extend		-	-	-	
	oltage, harmonic distortion current/voltage, under/ active power in/opposite to normal direction, under/				
overfrequency, protective functions de					
Mode of communication					
Communication PROFIBUS   PROFINET	Modbus RTU   Modbus TCP	-	-	-	
Output modules					
	nd shedding/load carrying, leading signal,	IOM300	IOM300	IOM300	
	alarm, phase asymmetry, instantaneous short-circuit				
relay, ETU faults, ground-fault protection	t release, overload trip, neutral conductor trip, auxiliary				
(only with ground-fault protection mod					

# Increment size when settings are made for the ETU76B using the menu

From to	Increment size
0 1	0.1
1 100	1
100 500	5
500 1000	10
1000 1600	50
1600 10000	100
10000 max.	1000



# Connection

# Main circuit connection

	3W	/L10	3WL11 – 3WL13			
Connection	Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable		
Front	Direct	Direct Extended				
			1-hole 2-hole	1-hole 2-hole		
	Broadened					
Rear	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical Flanges		
	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal		
		Broadened				
Cable	Cable terminals	Cable lug				

# Auxiliary circuit connections

## 3WL10: Withdrawable/fixed-mounted version

• Direct engagement of the auxiliary conductor vertically onto the circuit breaker or horizontally in the guide frame



Screwless connection technology (push in)

# 3WL11 - 3WL13: Withdrawable version

- Connection of the internal auxiliary switches to the male connector on the switch side
- When fully inserted, connection with the sliding contact module in the guide frame

### 3WL11 - 3WL13: Fixed-mounted version

• Engagement of the auxiliary supply connectors directly onto the circuit breaker

Coding pins on the connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots



Screw connection (standard)



Screwless connection (tension spring) (optional)

# Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary switch

### Operating mechanism

The circuit breakers are available with various optional operating mechanisms:

- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical closing (standard design)
- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing
- Motorized operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing

The operating mechanisms with electrical closing are suitable for synchronization tasks.

	Available for	air circuit breakers
	3WL10	3WL11 – 3WL13
Closing coils (CC)		•
Undervoltage releases (UVR)/ shunt trips (ST)	•	
Shunt trips (ST)		
Remote reset magnets (RR)		
Motorized operating mechanism (MO)		
Mechanical operating cycles counters		

# System overview 3WL11-3WL13

IEC AC 630 – 6300 A, IEC DC ..

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

### Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers



Sizes 1 to 3















LSIN, LSING

### Accessories



Communi-

cation

modules



Rating plugs



magnets







Ground-fault sensors (BSS) modules

### Connection



Fixed-mounted, withdrawable versions



Main connection vertical, horizontal, front, flange

### **Accessories**



Auxiliary conductor plug-in system

### Operating mechanisms and auxiliary releases





Motorized operating mechanisms



Auxiliary releases

### Accessories

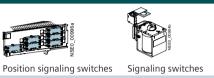


Closing coils

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

# Auxiliary switches





### Accessories



Position signaling switches

### Other accessories



Auxiliary switches











Door sealing frames

Shutters

EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons

Operating cycle counters

Support brackets

Grounding connections

### Interlocking







Interlocking sets

Key operation

Locking mechanisms

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

# Online configurator highlights

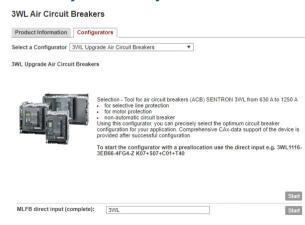
### www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator



# Automatic generation of the 3D model, 2D dimension drawing and the internal circuit diagram according to IEC



### Direct entry of an already known article number or parts of an article number

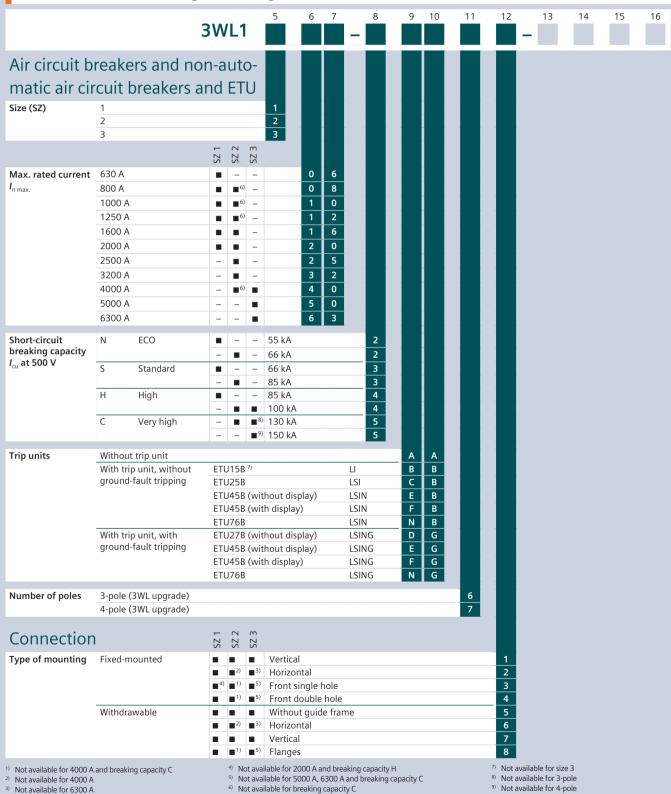


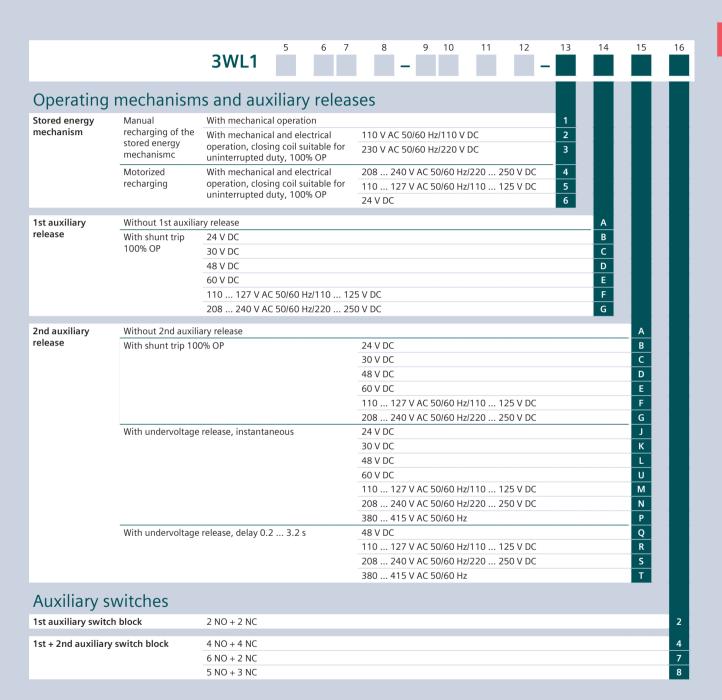
1

## Structure of the article numbers

### Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

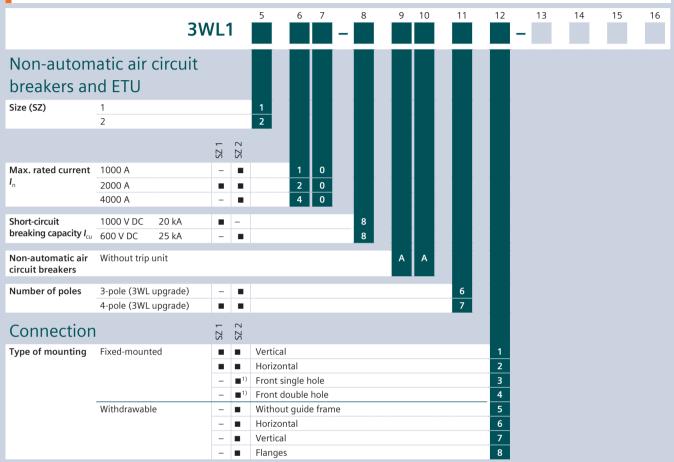




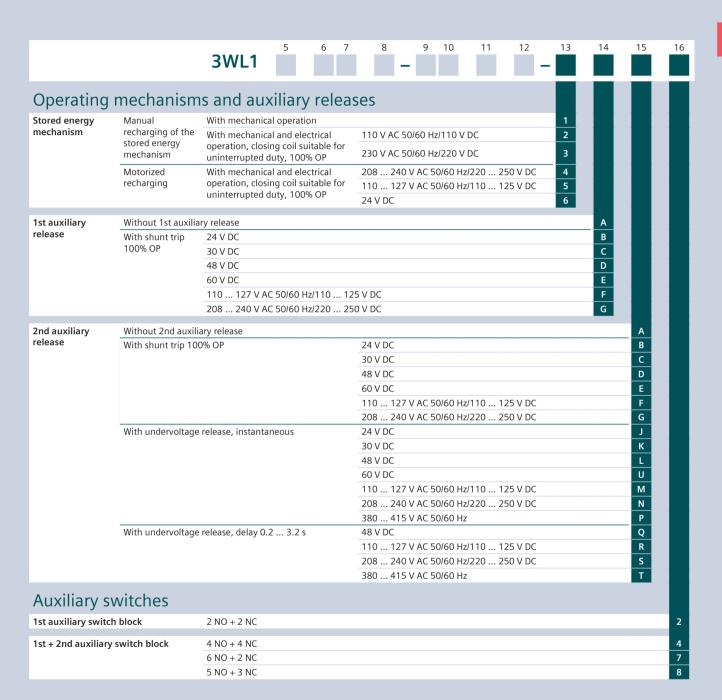
# Structure of the article numbers

### Basic configuration for DC non-automatic air circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator



<sup>1)</sup> Not available for 4000 A



To specify the options, add "-Z" appropriate order code(s).	to the complete article n	umber and indicate the	3WLZ	Order code
Accessories for basic	configuration			
Rated operational voltage Only for circuit breakers of size 1 - : Cannot be combined with rated op	3 with high breaking capacity F	I and of size 3 C class.		
Rated operational voltage	Size 1 1)	≤2000 A		A05
	Size 2 1) 2)	≤4000 A		A05
	Size 3 1)	≤6300 A		A05
Rated operational voltag  Only for circuit breakers with high Cannot be combined with rated vo	oreaking capacity H (8th digit o			
Rated operational voltage	Size 2 1) 2)	≤4000 A		A15
	Size 3 1) 3)	≤6300 A		A15
Rated operational voltag  Only for 3WL11 circuit breakers, size		ty H (8th digit of the article number	is a "4").	
Rated operational voltage	Size 1	≤ 2000 A		A16

When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "A05" for withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame.

Not possible for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

<sup>3)</sup> Front connections are tinned as standard.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the	e complete article nur	mber and indicate the	0 1 1
appropriate order code(s).	e complete urticle nur		Order code
		3WLZ	
A	:_ +:+- FT		
Accessories for electron	ic trip units ET	U	
Rating plugs			
Only one module is possible per circuit broadle.			
<ul> <li>As standard, the electronic trip units are e</li> <li>The rated current of the selected rating pl</li> </ul>		g which is equal to the maximum rated circuit breaker current $(I_{n \text{ max}})$ .	
Module	Sizes 1, 2	:- 250 A	B02
Wodule	31263 1, 2	315 A	B03
		400 A	B04
		500 A	B05
		630 A	B06
		800 A	B08
		1000 A	B10
	Sizes 1, 2, 3	1250 A	B12
		1600 A	B16
		2000 A	B20
	Sizes 2, 3	2500 A	B25
		3200 A	B32
		4000 A	B40
	Size 3	5000 A	B50
		6300 A	B63
Communication 1)			
Breaker status sensor (BSS)	For determining the sta	tuses ON/OFF/Tripped	F01
PROFIBUS DP communication port 2)	Including COM15 and b	oreaker status sensor (BSS)	F02
Modbus RTU communication port 2)	Including COM16 and b	oreaker status sensor (BSS)	F12
PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP	Including COM35 and b	oreaker status sensor (BSS)	F35
communication port 2)			
Measurement function (comr	nunication modul	les not included) 1)	
Measurement function Plus		p on the lower main conducting paths <sup>2)</sup>	F36
measurement function Flus		p on the upper main conducting paths <sup>2)</sup>	F37
		xternal voltage transformer	F38
EMC filter			
Common-mode interference suppressor fi	lters (e.g. in converter app	olications)	
Insertion loss (asymmetric) in the range 4	0 kHz to 10 MHz >40 dB.		
EMC filter			F31
Overload and short-circuit pro		al conductors	
Only possible with 4-pole circuit breaker v	vith ETU27B to ETU76B		
Internal current transformer for	Size 1		F23
N conductor	Size 2		F23
	Size 3		F23

<sup>1)</sup> The precondition is an ETU45b or ETU76b

When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" only for withdrawable circuit breaker.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>scriptscriptstyle 3)}$  Can only be used for rated operational voltages up to 690 V AC.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to appropriate order code(s).	the complete article nu	mber and indicate the	3WLZ	Order code
Accessories for electro	onic trip units ET	·U		
Remote resetting				
Automatic reset of the reclosing locko	ut			K01
Remote reset for displays and reset but	uttons including automatic res	set of the reclosing lockout		
Remote reset magnets	24 V DC			K10
_	48 V DC			K11
	110 127 V AC 50/60	Hz/110 125 V DC		K12
	208 240 V AC 50/60	Hz/220 250 V DC		K13
Connection  Tinned version of the custo  Only for circuit breakers in withdrawa  The normal delivery time increases to	ble version with horizontal co			
Customer's connections 1) 2)	Size 1			A08
Customer's connections (72)	Size i			
	C:=- 2			
	Size 2 Size 3			A08 A08
Connection technology for	Size 3  main connections (		5)	A08
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1	≤1600 A	5)	A08 N11
	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A	5)	A08 N11 N11
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4)	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A	;)	N11 N11 N11
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal Bottom: accessible from front,	Size 3  * main connections (  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3 4)  Size 1	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A	5)	N11 N11 N11 N11
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4)	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A	5)	N11 N11 N11
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A	;)	N11 N11 N11 N20 N20
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3 Size 1	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A	;)	N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A	;)	N11 N11 N11 N20 N20
Top: <sup>3)</sup> horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal	Size 3  Timain connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6)	Size 3  Timain connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for	Size 3  main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6)	Size 3  * main connections (  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Size 2  Size 3  Size 2  Size 3  Size 3  Size 3  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A		N11 N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole  Top and bottom: 5)	Size 3  * main connections (  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Size 2  Size 3  Size 2  Size 3  Size 3  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole	Size 3  Timain connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3  Timain connections ( Size 1 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A  (withdrawable versions) ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A		N11 N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole  Top and bottom: 5)	Size 3  Timain connections (  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Timain connections (  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤1600 A		N11 N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00 P00
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole  Top and bottom: 5) accessible from front, double hole	Size 3  * main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3  * main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3  * main connections ( Size 1 Size 2 Size 3  Size 1 Size 2 Size 3  Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A  (withdrawable versions) ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00 P00 P01 P01
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole  Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal  Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical  Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole  Top and bottom: 5) accessible from front, double hole	Size 3  * main connections (  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Size 2  Size 3  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  * main connections (  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3  Size 1  Size 2  Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A  ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00 P00 P01 P01 P01

<sup>1)</sup> Front connections are tinned as standard.

<sup>2)</sup> The permissible temperature-rise limits according to IEC 60947-2 are 5 K lower for a tin surface than for a silver surface.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

<sup>4)</sup> Not for size 3 with very high breaking capacity C.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5)</sup> Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

<sup>6)</sup> Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

To specify the options, add "-Z" to appropriate order code(s).	the complete article number and	indicate the	Order code
Connection			
Connection technology for	main connections (withdra	awable versions)	
Top: vertical	Size 1	≤2000 A	P18
Bottom: horizontal	Size 2	≤3200 A	P18
	Size 3	≤5000 A	P18
Top: 1) connecting flange	Size 1	≤2000 A	P19
Bottom: horizontal	Size 2	≤3200 A	P19
	Size 3	≤4000 A	P19
Top: horizontal	Size 1	≤2000 A	P23
Bottom: vertical	Size 2	≤3200 A	P23
	Size 3	≤5000 A	P23
Tana 1) la anima mand			
Top: 1) horizontal Bottom: connecting flange	Size 1 ≤2000 A Size 2 ≤3200 A		P28 P28
	Size 3	≤4000 A	P28
Connection technology for	Fixed-mounted	ixed-mounted and withdrawable versions)	N61
screwless terminals (tension spring)	Withdrawable		P61
Operating mechanism	s and auxiliary release	es	
Motorized operating mechanisms	Only possible if the 13th digit of	24 30 V DC	M01
	the article number = "1"	48 60 V DC	M03
		110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M05
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M06
Mechanical operating cycles counter,	5-digit <sup>2)</sup>		C01
Closing coils	Suitable for uninterrupted	24 V DC	M21
	duty, 100% OP	30 V DC	M22
	<ul> <li>Only possible if the 13th digit of the article number = "1"</li> </ul>	48 V DC	M23
	of the differentialiber = 1	60 V DC	M24
		110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M25
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M26
	Not suitable for uninterrupted	24 V DC	M31
	<ul> <li>duty, 5% OP, synchronizable <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>Only possible if the 13th digit</li> </ul>	48 V DC	M33
	of the article number = "1"	110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M35
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M36
Opening coils (shunt trips) <sup>3)4)</sup>	Not suitable for uninterrupted	24 V DC	M41
	duty, 5% OP, synchronizable	48 V DC	M43
		110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M45
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M46

<sup>1)</sup> Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

Only possible with motorized operating mechanism.
 Overexcited, i.e. switching time 50 ms (standard >80 ms).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4)</sup> Only possible if the 14th digit of the article number for the circuit breaker is "A", i.e. "without 1st auxiliary release".

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the appropriate order code(s).	e complete article number and indicate the	3WLZ	Order code
Auxiliary switches and si	gnaling switches		
Position signaling switches for guide frames	1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)		R15
	3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)		R16
Signaling switches	Ready-to-close signaling switch (S20)	1 NO	C22
	Spring charge signaling switch 1) (S21)	1 NO	C20
	For the first auxiliary release 1) (S22)	1 CO	C26
	For the second auxiliary release 1) (S23)	1 CO	C27
	1st tripped signaling switch 1) 2) (S24)	1 CO	K07
	2nd tripped signaling switch 1) 2) 3) (S25)	1 NO	K06
Other accessories Pushbuttons/shutdown switch	nes/closing lockouts		
EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons	Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton		S24
Electrical ON button on the operator	This prevents unauthorized electrical closing from	With sealing cap	C11
panel <sup>1)</sup> (S10)	the operator panel. Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil (CC)	With CES lock	C12
Motor shutdown switch on control panel 4) (S12)	This prevents automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism by the motorized operating mechanism		S25
Special packaging for increase	ed transport requirements (moisture	protection)	
Cardboard packaging with water-repellent	coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protect	tion)	A61
Arc chute covers  Not available for  1000 V version (order code "A05"),  DC version  4000 A size 2  1150 V version (order code "A15")  130 kA version, size 2  150 kA version, size 3			
Arc chute covers	3-pole, 4-pole		R10
Shutters			
Shutter: 2-part, lockable, with padlocks 5)	3-pole, 4-pole		R21

<sup>1)</sup> Not possible with "communications interface" option, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Not available for non-automatic air circuit breakers.

<sup>3)</sup> Only possible with option "K07".

<sup>4)</sup> Only for breakers with motorized operating mechanism, not possible with order codes "C11", "C12".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5)</sup> Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the appropriate order code(s).	ne complete article number an	d indicate the 3WLZ	Order code
Other accessories			
Measuring transformers (with used in converter applications with high — External 24 V DC supply required — Undervoltage release required • Comprises:  — 3 (3-pole) or 4 (4-pole) transformers — 24 V DC relay — Warning signs — Manual	<u> </u>		
Transformer	3-pole/4-pole	Size 2, 3	K60
Operating manual, printed v	ersion		
French/Italian Spanish/Portuguese			A11 A12
Interlocking  Mechanical interlocking med  Interlocking module with Bowden cable			
Mechanical interlock		For fixed-mounted breakers	S55
		For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	R55
		For guide frames (ordered separately)	R56
Locking provisions (for fixed  • The disconnector unit fulfills the require			R57
Locking provisions	Against unauthorized closing	Made by CES	S01
	from the operator panel	Made by IKON	S03
		Assembly kit for padlocks 2)	S05 S07
		Assembly kit for padlocks <sup>2)</sup> Made by RONIS	S07
		Made by PROFALUX	S09
Locking provisions (for fixed		able versions)	
Locking provisions	For charging handle with padloc	k <sup>2)</sup>	S33

<sup>1)</sup> Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

To an acifutha antique add "7" to	the commiste outide mounted as a	ad in diagta tha	
To specify the options, add "-Z" to appropriate order code(s).	the complete article number an		Order code
		3WLZ	
Laka da abba a			
Interlocking			
active in the connected position, functi	ements for main circuit breakers acc. on is retained when circuit breaker is	to EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, replaced	
<ul> <li>Not possible in combination with order</li> </ul>		M. I. I. CEC	
Locking provisions	Against unauthorized closing from the operator panel	Made by CES	R61
	une operator parier	Made by PROFALLY	R68 R60
		Made by PROFALUX	NOU
Locking provisions (for with  • Safety lock for mounting onto the circu			
Locking provisions	To prevent movement of	Made by CES	S71
<b>5.</b>	withdrawable circuit breaker	Made by PROFALUX	S75
		Made by RONIS	S76
Locking mechanisms  Not possible in combination with order	code "R81", "R85" or "R86"		
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the cabin	et door in ON position	S30
For withdrawable circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the cabin	et door in connected position	R30
	To prevent activation when the	cabinet door is open 1) 3)	R40
	To prevent movement when the	e cabinet door is open <sup>2)</sup>	R50
Locking mechanisms to predisconnected position  Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in Not possible in combination with order	the cabinet door	ithdrawable circuit breaker in	
Made by CES			R81
Made by PROFALUX			R85
Made by RONIS			R86
Seals			
Door sealing frame for degree of protect	tion IP41		T40
Accessories from curre		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ns for withdrawable circuit breakers 3V	ion with an older guide frame NL1 for use in combination with older guide frames supplied	
Use of the circuit breaker in older guide	frames, including the appropriate	guide frame coding	A41

<sup>1)</sup> Not available in combination with R50

<sup>2)</sup> Not available in combination with R40

 $<sup>^{\</sup>scriptscriptstyle{(3)}}$  Combination with R81, R85 and R86 on request

### Further technical specifications

Manual operating mechanism		3WL11 – 3WL13	
Switching on/charging energy store			
Maximum force required to operate the hand lever		≤230 N	
Required number of strokes on the hand lever		9	
Closing coils		3WL11 – 3WL13	
Primary operating range			
Version		For continuous command	5 % OP
Drimon, an aratima, rama		(100% OP)	0.85 1.1
Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation	A+ 24 20 V DC 49 CO V DC	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub>	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub>
extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 30 V DC, 48 60 V DC 110 125 V DC 220 250 V DC	0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub>	0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub>
Rated operational voltage	220 230 V DC		
Rated control supply voltage <i>U</i> ,	50/60 Hz AC	110 127 V, 208 240 V	
, 5	DC	24 30 V, 48 60 V, 110	125 V, 220 250 V
Operation			
Closing power	DC/AC	40 W/40 VA	≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W
Continuous power	DC/AC	8 W/8 VA	-
Minimum command duration at 100% U <sub>s</sub>		60 ms	60 ms
Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$		-	2000 ms
Make time of the circuit breaker at $100\% U_s$		100 ms	50 ms
Fuse protection of the control circuit at $U_s$ for clos	ing coil		
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response		2 A	10 A
	48 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	1 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	1 A	2 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 30 V DC	2 A	10 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	48 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	1 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	1 A	2 A
Fuse protection of the control circuit at $U_{ m s}$ for spri		170	271
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response		6 A	10 A
manest permissible birizeb rase, ge, slow response	48 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	2 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	2 A	2 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 30 V DC	6 A	10 A
	48 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	2 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	2 A	2 A
Motor		3WL11 – 3WL13	
Primary operating range			
Primary operating range		0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub>	
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC	0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub>	
Operation	220 V DC		
Power consumption of motor	AC/DC	135 VA/135 W	
Time required to charge the stored energy mechanis	m at 1 × U <sub>s</sub>	≤10 s	
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class	At $U_s = 24 30 \text{ V}$	6 A	
L)/automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	At $U_s = 48 60 \text{ V}$	6 A	
(for different rated control supply voltages)		2 A	
	At $U_s = 110 \dots 125 \text{ V DC/}$ 110 \dots 127  V AC		
	At $U_s = 220 \dots 250 \text{ V DC}/$ 208 \dots 240  V AC	2 A	

### Further technical specifications

Signals of the electronic trip unit Signals of the electronic trip unit		3WL11 – 3WL13		
Measuring accuracy of the electronic trip unit		≤10%; measureme	s acc. to EN 60947; nt function for base tion for derived qua	quantities ≤1%;
Undervoltage releases UVR (F3) and U	/R-t <sub>d</sub> (F4)	3WL11 – 3WL13		
Primary operating range Response values	Pickup	>0.85 × 11 (circuit	breaker can be close	id)
Nesponse values	Dropout		rcuit breaker is tripp	
Primary operating range		0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub>		
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 30 V DC, 48 V DC, 110 V DC, 220 V DC	0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub>		
Rated voltage				
Rated control supply voltage $U_s$	Instantaneous 50/60 Hz AC	110 127 V, 208	240 V, 380 415	5 V
	Instantaneous DC	24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V <sup>1)</sup>		
	Delayed 50/60 Hz AC		240 V, 380 415	5 V
0	Delayed DC	48 V, 110 125 V	, 220 250 V	
Operation Power consumption (pickup/uninterrupted duty)	AC	20/5 VA		
Tower consumption (pickup/unimterrupted duty)	DC	20/5 VA 20/5 W		
Opening time of the circuit breaker		2013 W	_	
Version UVR (F3)	Instantaneous	≤80 ms		
	With delay	200 ms		
Version UVR-t <sub>d</sub> (F8)	With delay, $t_{d} = 0.2 \text{ to } 3.2 \text{ s}$	0.2 3.2 s		
	Reset through additional NC contact – direct tripping	≤100 ms		
Short-circuit protection	contact direct dipping	_	_	
miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic  Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2)		2144.44 2144.42		
		3WL11 – 3WL13		
Primary operating range				
		For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands	5% OP	With spring energy store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip device
Primary operating range		For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-		store consisting of shunt trip and
Primary operating range Version		For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub>		store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip device
Primary operating range Version Primary operating range	Pickup	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub>	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> (circuit	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip device $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage		For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)	$0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip device 0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub>
Primary operating range  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values	Pickup 50/60 Hz AC DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)	$0.85 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip device $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm s}$	50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)	$0.85 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage	50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)	$0.85 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -
Primary operating range Version  Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Response values  Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U <sub>s</sub> Operation Closing power DC  Continuous power	50/60 Hz AC DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V	0.85 $1.1 \times U_s$ 0.85 $1.26 \times U_s$ >0.7 × $U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V,	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V
Primary operating range Version  Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Response values  Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U <sub>s</sub> Operation Closing power DC  Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U <sub>s</sub>	50/60 Hz AC DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage U <sub>s</sub> Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power  Minimum command duration at 100% U <sub>s</sub> Maximum command duration at 100% U <sub>s</sub>	50/60 Hz AC DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage U <sub>s</sub> Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power  Minimum command duration at 100% U <sub>s</sub> Maximum command duration at 100% U <sub>s</sub> Opening time of the circuit breaker at U <sub>s</sub> = 100%	50/60 Hz AC DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  -  80 ms
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power  Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s/s/R$ echarging time at $U_s$	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  -  80 ms
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power  Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	50/60 Hz AC DC  DC/AC  DC/AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  -  80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power  Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	50/60 Hz AC DC  DC/AC  DC/AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms -	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  -  80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power  Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC DC/AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms -	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  -  80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5
Primary operating range Version  Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Response values  Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation Closing power DC  Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  P  24 30 V DC  48 60 V DC  110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms - 10 A 10 A 4 A	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V 220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range  Extended operating range for battery operation  Response values  Rated operational voltage  Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power  Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_sI_$	DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  P  24 30 V DC  48 60 V DC  110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC 220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -  10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V  220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Primary operating range Version  Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Response values  Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation Closing power DC  Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  24 30 V DC  48 60 V DC  110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC 220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC 24 30 V DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A 2 A	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -  10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> -  230 V 220 V  1 VA/1 W  -  -  80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Primary operating range  Version  Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Response values  Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation  Closing power DC  Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Maximum command duration at 100% $U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	50/60 Hz AC DC  DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  P  24 30 V DC  48 60 V DC  110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC  220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC  24 30 V DC  48 60 V DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A 2 A 2 A	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × <i>U</i> <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -  10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A 10 A	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip devices  0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 230 V 220 V  1 VA/1 W  80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Primary operating range Version  Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Response values  Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage $U_s$ Operation Closing power DC  Continuous power Minimum command duration at $100\% U_s$ Maximum command duration at $100\% U_s$ Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  DC/AC  24 30 V DC  48 60 V DC  110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC 220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC 24 30 V DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V  40 W/40 VA  8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A 2 A	0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> 0.85 1.26 × U <sub>s</sub> >0.7 × U <sub>s</sub> (circuit breaker is tripped)  240 V V, 110 125 V,  ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -  10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip device 0.85 1.1 × U <sub>s</sub> – – 230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W – 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1)}~$  24 V and 30 V only with undervoltage release UVR (F3)

Remote reset magnet for mechanical	tripped indicator (F7)	3WL11 - 3	3WL13		
Primary operating range					
Primary operating range		0.85 1.1	$\times U_{\rm s}$		
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 30 V DC, 48 60 V DC, 110 125 V DC, 220 250 V DC	0.7 1.26	$5 \times U_{\rm s}$		
Operation					
Power consumption	AC/DC	60 VA/60 V	V		
Min. command duration at $U_s$ for the remote reset mag	net	60 ms			
Short-circuit protection		/ /			
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL) automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	I			24 60 V DC 0 V DC and 100	V AC
Contact position-driven auxiliary swit	tches (S1, S2, S3, S4, S7, S8)	3WL11 – 3	3WL13		
Rated operational voltage					
Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub>	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{\rm imp}$		4 kV			
Contact reliability		From 1 mA	at 5 V DC		
Breaking capacity					
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U <sub>e</sub>	24 230	V	380 V, 400	) V
	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> /AC-12	10 A		10 A	
	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> /AC-15	4 A		3 A	
Direct current	Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	24 V	48 V	110 V	220 V
	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> /DC-12	10 A	8 A	3.5 A	1 A
	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> /DC-13	8 A	4 A	1.2 A	0.4 A
Short-circuit protection					
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		10 A TDz, 1	10 A Dz		
Largest permissible miniature circuit breaker with C cha Ready-to-close signaling switches (S2		10 A 3WL11 – 1	3WL13		
Breaking capacity					
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	250 V			
	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub>	8 A			
Direct current	Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	125 V		250 V	
	Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$	0.4 A		0.2 A	
	Contact reliability	From 1 mA	at 5 V DC		
Short-circuit protection					
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		2 A Dz (qui	ick)		

System overview, page 1/70

### Further technical specifications

	to DIN VDE 0630)	3WL11 – 3	VVLIJ	
Breaking capacity		2501/		
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U <sub>e</sub>	250 V		
	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> /AC-12	8 A		
virect current	Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	24 V	125 V	250 V
	Rated operational current <i>I<sub>e</sub></i> /DC-12 Contact reliability	6 A From 1 mA a	0.4 A	0.2 A
hort-circuit protection	Contact reliability	FIOIII I IIIA a	IL 5 V DC	
argest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		6 A Dz (quick	<)	
ripped signaling switches			-,	
ignal duration after tripping		Until manua	l or electrical remote	e reset (option)
osition signaling switches on guide t	frame	3WL11 – 3	WL13	
ype of contacts				
Message	"Circuit breaker in connected position"	3 CO	or	1 CO
	"Circuit breaker in test position"	2 CO	or	1 CO
	"Circuit breaker in disconnected position"	1 CO	or	1 CO
Contact reliability		From 1 mA a	it 5 V DC	
ated operational voltage				
Rated insulation voltage $U_{\rm i}$	50/60 Hz AC	440 V		
	DC	250 V		
ated operational voltage U <sub>e</sub>		250 V		
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$		4 kV		
reaking capacity		24144044	10/127 V 10 A, 220/	/240 V 10 A,
3 1 3	I <sub>e</sub> /AC-12	24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1		
3 1 3	I <sub>e</sub> /AC-12 I <sub>e</sub> /AC-15	320/440 V 1		
3 1 3		320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4	0 A	V 0.2 A
3 1 3	I <sub>e</sub> /AC-15	320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A	V 0.2 A
3 1 3	I <sub>e</sub> /AC-15 I <sub>e</sub> /DC-12	320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A	V 0.2 A
3 1 3	I <sub>e</sub> /AC-15 I <sub>e</sub> /DC-12 I <sub>e</sub> /DC-13	320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4 24 V 3.0 A, 2 120 V 6 A, 2	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A	√ 0.2 A
Rated operational current $I_{ m e}$	I <sub>e</sub> /AC-15 I <sub>e</sub> /DC-12 I <sub>e</sub> /DC-13 A 300 (AC)	320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4 24 V 3.0 A, 2 120 V 6 A, 2	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A 40 V 3 A	V 0.2 A
Breaking capacity Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> Short-circuit protection Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)	I <sub>e</sub> /AC-15 I <sub>e</sub> /DC-12 I <sub>e</sub> /DC-13 A 300 (AC)	320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4 24 V 3.0 A, 2 120 V 6 A, 2	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A 40 V 3 A A, 250 V 0.11 A	V 0.2 A

# Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frames, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

		3WL	.9	2		5 7 1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Size (SZ)	1					1									
,	2					2									
	3					3									
			SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3										
Max. rated current	1000 A 5) 6)			_	-		1								
I <sub>n max</sub> (guide frames)	1600 A 5) 6)			_	-		2								
(guide frames)	2000 A 6)				-		3								
	2500 A 6)		_		-		4								
	3200 A 7)		_		-		5								
	4000 A 6)		-				6								
	5000 A		-	-			7								
	6300 A			_			8								
	2 1							_							
Number of poles	3-pole							F G							
	4-pole							G							
Main connection	Front, single	e hole	<b>■</b> 1)	<b>2</b> ) 6)	<b>■</b> 3)				А						
	Front, doub	le hole		<b>2</b> ) 6)	■3)				В						
	Horizontal			<b>2</b> )	<b>■</b> <sup>4)</sup>				С						
	Vertical								D						
	Connecting	flange		<b>2</b> ) 6)					Е						
									_						
Breaking capacity	N,	55 kA		_	-									N	
I <sub>cu</sub> at 500 V	S,	66 kA		_	-									S	
	Н,	85 kA	<b>■</b> 5)	-	-									Н	
	N, S and H	≤100 kA	-											Н	
	С	130 kA	-		-									C	
	С	150 kA	_	_											

- 1) Not available for rated circuit breaker current 2000 A and breaking capacity H
- Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A

  Not available for rated circuit breaker current 5000 A + 6300 A + breaking capacity C
- Not available for rated circuit breaker current 6300 A
- For size 1 with breaking capacity H, please select the max. rated current  $I_p$  2000 A of the guide frame

  Not available for breaking capacity C

  For all rated circuit breaker currents up to 3200 A with breaking capacity C

### **Options**

	3WL9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Number of auxiliary supply connector				
supply connector	1 connector			
	2 connectors 2			
	3 connectors 3			
	4 connectors 4			
	20			
Type of auxiliary	Without <sup>2)</sup>			
circuit connections	With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard)			
	With screwless terminals (tension spring)			
Davidson along the o	Without			
Position signaling switches Without 0  Switches 1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 1				
Shutters	Without			
	With shutter, 2-part, lockable			

8) Can only be selected if the number of the auxiliary supply connector is zero.

# Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frames, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

	3WL9	5 6 7 2 1 2 <b>_</b>	8	9	10	11	11 12	11 12 13	11 12 13 14	11 12 13 14 15
$\textbf{Max. rated current I}_{\text{n max}}$	2000 A 4000 A		3							
Number of poles	3-pole 4-pole			Н						
Main connection	Front, single hole 1) Front, double hole 1)				A B					
	Horizontal Vertical Connecting flange				C D E					

<sup>1)</sup> Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A

### **Options**

SWL9   2   1   2									
pply connectors  1 connector 2 connectors 3 connectors 4 connectors 4 connectors  Without 2) With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard) With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Without  A  A		3WL9		8 9	10 11	12	13 <b>-</b>	14	15 0
pply connectors  1 connector 2 connectors 3 connectors 4 connectors 4 connectors  Without 2) With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard) With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Without  A  A									
2 connectors 2 connectors 3 connectors 4 connectors  Without 2)  With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard)  With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Without  A		Without			0				
3 connectors 4 connectors  4 connectors  Without 2) With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard) With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Mutters  Without  A	supply connectors	1 connector			1				
A connectors  4 connectors  Without 2)  With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard)  With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Mutters  Without  A		2 connectors			2				
pe of auxiliary cuit connections  With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard) With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Mutters  Without  A		3 connectors			3				
With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard) With screwless terminals (tension spring)  With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Without  A		4 connectors			4				
With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard) With screwless terminals (tension spring)  With screwless terminals (tension spring)  Without  1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position) 3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  Without  A		NACCE 1 2							
With screw terminals (sloot), standard)   With screwless terminals (tension spring)   2						0			
sition signaling vitches    1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)   1	circuit connections								
1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)   3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)   2		With screwless terminals (tension	n spring)			2			
3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  2  Without  A	Position signaling	Without					0		
nutters Without A	switches	1 CO   1 CO   1 CO (connected   te	est   disconnected positi	ion)			1		
		3 CO   2 CO   1 CO (connected   te	est   disconnected positi	ion)			2		
		1407-1							
With shutter, 2-part, lockable	Shutters							A	
		With shutter, 2-part, lockable						В	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Can only be selected if the number of the auxiliary supply connector is zero.

### Accessories for electronic trip units ETU Protective devices with device holder and optional measurement function • For spare part in existing circuit breakers, please specify the circuit breaker ID No. when ordering. With protective function Article No. ETU15B Without 3WL9311-5AA00-0AA2 ETU25B LSI Without 3WL9312-5AA00-0AA2 ETU27B LSING Without 3WL9312-7AA00-0AA2 ETU45B (without display) LSIN(G) Without 3WL9314-5AA00-0AA2 With measurement function Plus 3WL9314-5AA30-0AA2 ETU76B LSIN(G) Without 3WL9317-6AA00-0AA2 With measurement function Plus 3WL9317-6AA30-0AA2 Rating plugs • With the rating plug selected, the maximum rated current $I_{\text{n max}}$ of the circuit breaker must not be exceeded. The following applies: $I_{\text{n max}} \leq I_{\text{n max}}$ Rated current / Article No. 250 A 1, 2 3WL9111-0AA51-0AA0 315 A 3WL9111-0AA52-0AA0 400 A 3WL9111-0AA53-0AA0 500 A 3WL9111-0AA54-0AA0 630 A 3WL9111-0AA55-0AA0 800 A 3WL9111-0AA56-0AA0 1000 A 3WL9111-0AA57-0AA0 1, 2, 3 1250 A 3WL9111-0AA58-0AA0 1600 A 3WL9111-0AA61-0AA0 2000 A 3WL9111-0AA62-0AA0 2. 3 2500 A 3WL9111-0AA63-0AA0 3200 A 3WL9111-0AA64-0AA0 4000 A 3WL9111-0AA65-0AA0 5000 A 3WL9111-0AA66-0AA0 6300 A 3WL9111-0AA67-0AA0 **Ground-fault modules** · Alarm and tripping o o l For direct metering of the ground-fault current, e.g. in the star point of the transformer, a 1200 A/1 A current transformer, class 1, is required. The internal load of the 3WL circuit breaker NSE0 01027a is 0.11 \( \infty \). If the ground-fault current is to be determined using the vectorial sum of the phases, a transformer must be installed in the neutral conductor Article No. GFM AT 45B 3WL9111-0AT53-0AA0 GFM AT 55B-76B ETU76B 3WL9111-0AT56-0AA0 Display Article No. ETU45B 3WL9111-0AT81-0AA0 4-line Internal current transformers, for N conductor including wiring kit Article No. 3WL9111-0AA11-0AA0 2 3WL9111-0AA12-0AA0 3WL9111-0AA13-0AA0 3 3WL9111-0AA14-0AA0 2 3WL9111-0AA15-0AA0 3 3WL9111-0AA16-0AA0 External current transformers for N conductor 3WL9111-0AA21-0AA0 2 3WL9111-0AA22-0AA0

2

3

3WL9111-0AA23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AA31-0AA0

3WL9111-0AA32-0AA0

3WL9111-0AA33-0AA0

### Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

	nectionic trip units £10					
EMC filter						
		ppressor filters (e.g. in IT networks, ne range 40 kHz to 10 MHz >40 dB.				
	Туре	Туре				
	Only for ETU Release 2			3WL9111-0AK34-0AA0		
Sealable and lockable	covers					
<b>₽</b>	Accessory for			Article No.		
3600	ETU15B to ETU45B			3WL9111-0AT45-0AA0		
S. N. S.	ETU76	ETU76				
Automatic reset of the	reclosing lockout					
	Version			Article No.		
	Spare part for option K01			3WL9111-0AK21-0AA0		
Remote reset magnets						
e6666	<ul> <li>For mechanical tripped indicate</li> <li>Spare part for options K10 to K</li> <li>Note: Automatic reset of the re</li> </ul>		AAO is also required			
<b></b>	Voltage	Article No.				
	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0EM42				
	48 60 V DC			3WA9111-0EM44		
	120 V AC/125 V DC			3WA9111-0EM45		
	208 250 V AC/208 250 V DC			3WA9111-0EM46		
Retrofittable internal v	viring					
	Use	Male connector	Accessory for	Article No.		
	Internal <b>Cubicle</b> BUS wiring for connection to terminal X8	Without male connector for retrofitting the communication	ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AK30-0AA0		
	For connection of the external N	Without male connector	Not for ETU Release 2	3WL9111-0AK31-0AA0		
	and G transformers to terminal X8		ETU Release 2	3WL9111-0AK33-0AA0		

### Locking provisions and interlocks

# Interlocking sets for mechanical Open/Close Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply) Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation) Lock mount for safety lock for key operation Version Without safety lock Made by CES Made by IKON Locking provisions against unauthorized closing from the operator panel



The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
 Spare part for options S01 to S09
 Type Scope of supply

Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Assembly kit FORTRESS or Castell	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA31-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA33-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA34-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA35-0AA0
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA36-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA38-0AA0
Assembly kit for padlocks	Without padlock	3WL9111-0BA41-0AA0

Article No.

3WL9111-0BA21-0AA0

3WL9111-0BA22-0AA0

3WL9111-0BA24-0AA0

### Locking provisions and interlocks

### Locking provisions against unauthorized closing, for withdrawable circuit breakers



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA51-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA53-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA57-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA58-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA50-0AA0

### Locking provisions for charging handle with padlock



33		
Version	Scope of supply	Article No.
Spare part for S33	Without padlock	3WL9111-0BA71-0AA0

### Locking provisions to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76

Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA73-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA75-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA76-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA77-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA80-0AA0

### Interlocking systems

- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- Locking provision in OFF position
- Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

Type	Article No.
Made by CES	3WL9111-0BA43-0AA0

### $Locking\ mechanisms\ to\ prevent\ movement\ of\ the\ with drawable\ circuit\ breakers\ in\ disconnected\ position$



- Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the cabinet door on the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option R81, R85, R86
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the cabinet door open" (order code "R50")

Туре	Article No.
Made by CES	3WL9111-0BA81-0AA0
Made by IKON	3WL9111-0BA83-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	3WL9111-0BA85-0AA0
Made by RONIS	3WL9111-0BA86-0AA0

### Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position



- Fixed-mounted
  - Defeatable
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option \$30	3WI 9111-0BB12-0AA0

<sup>1)</sup> Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

### Locking provisions and interlocks

### Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the cabinet door

- Guide frames
- Defeatable
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

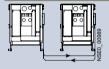
Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R30	3WL9111-0BB13-0AA0

### Locking mechanisms to prevent movement with the cabinet door open

- Guide frames
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R50	3WL9111-0BB15-0AA0

### Mechanical interlock



With Bowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker)

Туре	When ordered separately	Spare part for	Article No.
Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	_	Option S55	3WL9111-0BB21-0AA0
Module for withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	_	Option R55	3WL9111-0BB24-0AA0
Module for guide frame	✓	Option R56	3WL9111-0BB22-0AA0
Module for withdrawable circuit breaker	<b>✓</b>	Option R57	3WL9111-0BB23-0AA0
Adapter for size 3 withdrawable	✓	-	3WL9111-0BB30-0AA0

### Couplings on the circuit breaker (with ring) for mutual interlocking



• Can be used in all circuit breakers

3WL9112-8AH47-0AA0

### Bowden cables

Length	Article No.
2000 mm	3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0
3000 mm	3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0
4500 mm	3WL9111-0BB47-0AA0

### **Test devices**

### Manual tester, Release 2 for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B



• For testing the electronic trip unit functions of all 3WL ETUs (Release 1 and Release 2)

Article No. 3WL9111-0AT32-0AA0

### Function test unit

• For testing the tripping characteristics for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B (Release 1 and Release 2)

Article No.
3WL9111-0AT44-0AA0

### TD400 Kit IEC 1)

- Commissioning/Service Tool for IEC 3WL (ETU Release 2) and 3VA
- With adapter, cable and case
- Not suitable for 3WL10 and 3VA27

### Article No. 3VW9011-0AT40

### TD400 adapter (spare part)

Version	Article No.
For 3VA	3VW9011-0AT43
For 3WL ETU Release 1	3VW9011-0AT44
For 2MI ETH Poloses 2	2\/\/\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\

<sup>1)</sup> A country-specific radio license is required to operate the Bluetooth interface. Before activating the Bluetooth function, ensure that the license is available: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/certificates

### Indicators and control elements

### Ready-to-close signaling switch (S20) Article No. Spare part for option C22 1 NO 3WL9111-0AH01-0AA0 switch (S22 or S23) Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Article No. Spare part for options C26 to C27 1st or 2nd auxiliary release 3WL9111-0AH02-0AA0 1st tripped signaling switch (S24) • Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Article No. 3WL9111-0AH14-0AA0 Spare part for option K07 1 CO 2nd tripped signaling switch (S25) Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally • Can only be used in combination with 1st tripped signaling switch 1 NO 3WL9111-0AH17-0AA0 Spare part for option K06 Operating cycle counters • Only in conjunction with motorized operating mechanism. Article No. Spare part for option C01 Mechanical 3WL9111-0AH07-0AA0 Spring charge signaling switch • Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35". Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Article No. Spare part for option C20 1 NO 3WL9111-0AH08-0AA0 Position signaling switches for guide frames Spare part for options R15 to R16 1st block (3 CO) 3WL9111-0AH11-0AA0 2nd block (6 CO) 3WL9111-0AH12-0AA0 close (S10) for operator panel • Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Not possible with motor shutdown switch Button + wiring (Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally) Note: Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil. Type Spare part for options With sealing cap C11 3WL9111-0AJ02-0AA0 C11 and C12 3WL9111-0AJ03-0AA0 With CES assembly kit C12 With IKON assembly kit 3WL9111-0AJ05-0AA0

### **Indicators and control elements**

Motor cutout switch (S12)			
	Mounting onto operator panel     Not possible with local electric close		
	Version	Article No.	
	Spare part for option S25	3WL9111-0AJ06-0AA0	
EMERGENCY-OFF pushb	uttons		
AT .	Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton		
Cross & 8	Туре	Article No.	
NSEO_009	Spare part for option S24	3WL9111-0BA72-0AA0	

### **Auxiliary conductor connections**

Auxiliary Corio	luctor connections	
Male connectors fo	r circuit breakers 1)	
NSEO_00978		Article No. 3WL9111-0AB01
Extension for male	connector	
	Male connector must be ordered separately	
	Version	Article No.
	1000 V	3WL9111-0AB02
uxiliary supply co	nnection for circuit breakers or guide frames ②	
	Version	Article No.
NSEO_01268	Screw connection (SIGUT)	3WL9111-0AB03
NSEO_01269	Screwless connection (tension spring)	3WL9111-0AB04-0AA0
Coding kits 3		
4	Version	Article No.
NSE0_00974	For fixed-mounted X5 to X8	3WL9111-0AB07
liding contact mod	dules for guide frames @	
		Article No.
NSEO_008		3WL9111-0AB08
One-part sliding co	ntact modules for guide frames 6	
	Version	Article No.
NSEO_0156K	Screw terminals (SIGUT)	3WL9111-0AB18-0AA0
Blanking blocks for	circuit breakers	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AB12

System overview, page 1/70

### **Auxiliary releases**

Closing coils/shunt trips			
	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	100% OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD02
000		48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD04
N S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD05
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD06
Closing coils (CC)			
	<ul> <li>For momentary duty, with cut-</li> </ul>	off switch S15	
The same of the sa	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	5 % OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD12
	Switching time 50 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD14
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD15
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD16
Shunt trips (ST)			
	For momentary duty, with cut-	off switch S14	
	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	5 % OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD22
	Switching time 50 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD24
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD25
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD26
Undervoltage release			
	Version	Voltage	Article No.
<u> </u>	Instantaneous	24 V DC	3WA9111-0AE02
		30 V DC	3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0
كريك أما ₹		48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE04
u .		60 V DC	3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE05
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE06
	<u></u>	380 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE07
[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	Delayed	48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE13
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE15
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE16
		380 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE17

### **Operating mechanism**

operating medianism				
Motorized operating mechanisms				
	<ul> <li>Auxiliary supply connector X5 required for circuit breakers or guide frames.</li> <li>If this is not already available, please order additionally</li> </ul>			
NSEO, GOODS	Voltage	Article No.		
	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AF02		
	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AF04		
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AF05		
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AF06		

### **Auxiliary contacts**

•		
Auxiliary switch blocks		
44 0 1(	Contacts	Article No.
9	2 NO + 2 NC	3WL9111-0AG01-0AA0
	2 NO	3WL9111-0AG02-0AA0
ž ž	1 NO + 1 NC	3WL9111-0AG03-0AA0

### Door sealing frames, hoods, shutters

# Protective cover IP55 Cannot be used in conjunction with door sealing frames Cover removable and can be opened on both sides Cover removable and can be opened on both sides Article No. 3WL9111-0AP01-0AA0 Shutters Version Number of poles Spare part for option R21 3-pole 1 N, S, H 3WL9111-0AP04-0AA0 2 N, S, H 3WL9111-0AP04-0AA0

3

2

4-pole

H, C

N, S, H

N, S, H

H, C

### Arc chute

Arc criute				
Arc chute				
2007	Voltage	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
	690 V	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS01-0AA0
		2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS02-0AA0
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			C	3WL9111-0AS10-0AA0
		3	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS03-0AA0
	1000 V/1150 V	2	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS05-0AA0
		3	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS06-0AA0
Arc chute covers				
	<ul> <li>Parts kit for guide frame</li> <li>Spare part for option R10</li> <li>Not available for  – 1000 V version (order code "A05"),  – 1150 V version (order code "A15")  – DC version,  – 4000 A size 2,  – Circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.</li> </ul>			
	Number of poles	Size		Article No.
	3-pole	1		3WL9111-0AS32-0AA0
NSE0 01008		2		3WL9111-0AS36-0AA0
		3		3WL9111-0AS38-0AA0
	4-pole	1		3WL9111-0AS42-0AA0
		2		3WL9111-0AS44-0AA0
		3		3WL9111-0AS46-0AA0

3WL9111-0AP43-0AA0

3WL9111-0AP07-0AA0

3WL9111-0AP08-0AA0

3WL9111-0AP11-0AA0 3WL9111-0AP44-0AA0

3WL9111-0AP12-0AA0

### Coding for withdrawable version

### Coding for withdrawable version



By customer, for 36 coding variants	
Size	Article No.
1, 2	3WL9111-0AR12-0AA0
3	3WL9111-0AR13-0AA0

### **Grounding connections**

### Grounding connection between the guide frame and the withdrawable circuit breaker



For 30 kA and 60 kA ground short-circuit current
 For 60 kA ground short-circuit current, order 2x contact modules for guide frame

Tor oo kit ground short circuit c	short circuit current, order 2x contact modules for guide frame		
Contact module	Size	Number of poles	Article No.
For guide frames	1, 2 <sup>1)</sup>		3WL9111-0BA01-0AA0
<u></u>	3		3WL9111-0BA02-0AA0
For withdrawable circuit breakers	1	3-pole	3WL9111-0BA05-0AA0
		4-pole	3WL9111-0BA08-0AA0
	2	3-pole 1)	3WL9111-0BA06-0AA0
		4-pole 1)	3WL9111-0BA04-0AA0
	3	3-pole	3WL9111-0BA07-0AA0
		4-pole	3WL9111-0BA10-0AA0

<sup>1)</sup> Cannot be used for size 2 with very high breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.

### **Support brackets**

### Support brackets



- For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane
- Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units)

Article No. 3WL9111-0BB50-0AA0

### Modules of the CubicleBUS

- Each modules of the **Cubicle**BUS is supplied with a 0.2 m pre-assembled cable to connect the modules with each other. A longer pre-assembled cable is required for connection to the circuit breaker.
- All communication components, modules of the CubicleBUS and measurement functions are available for the electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B.

### **CubicleBUS** modules Article No. Digital output module with rotary coding switch, relay outputs 3WL9111-0AT26-0AA0 Digital output module, configurable, relay outputs 3WL9111-0AT20-0AA0 Digital input module 3WL9111-0AT27-0AA0 Analog output module 3WL9111-0AT23-0AA0 ZSI module 3WL9111-0AT21-0AA0 Article No. With COM15/COM16/COM35 0.5 m 3WL9111-0BC04-0AA0 3WL9111-0BC02-0AA0 1 m 3WL9111-0BC03-0AA0 2 m Without COM15/COM16/COM35 3WL9111-0BC05-0AA0 2 m • Required for 3WL circuit breakers with measurement function Plus, if no direct voltage tap is available. • 380 ... 690 V/100 V, class 0.5 Measurement function Number of poles Article No.

With measurement function Plus

3-pole

3WL9111-0BB68-0AA0

### **Retrofitting and spare parts**

• For retrofitting the COM15, COM16 or COM35 communication modules in withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options A05 (1000 V AC), A15 (1150 V AC) or A16 (690 V + 20%), the following additional assembly kits are required: 3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 1 or 3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 2/3

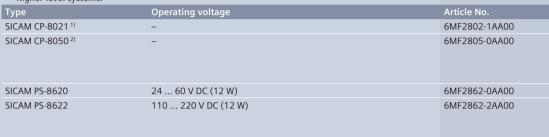
COM35 PROFINET IO/Mo	dbus TCP modules				
Municipal	Version	Article No.			
PROTECTION MODIFIED	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT65-0AA0			
E DE					
SAN SAN MAN .	m				
PROFINET IO/Modbus TC					
	<ul> <li>Retrofit kit for the PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP communication including COM35, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units</li> </ul>				
		Article No.			
		3WL9111-0AT66-0AA0			
PROFIBUS retrofit kits					
	<ul> <li>Retrofit kit for the PROFIBUS communication including COM15, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units</li> </ul>				
		Article No.			
		3WL9111-0AT12-0AA0			
COM15 PROFIBUS modu	les				
ALLE STATE OF THE	Version	Article No.			
	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT15-0AA0			
COM16 Modbus RTU modules					
	Version	Article No.			
	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT17-0AA0			
Modbus RTU retrofit kits	IEC				
	<ul> <li>Retrofit kit for the Modbus communication including COM16, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B</li> </ul>				
		Article No.			
		3WL9111-0AT18-0AA0			
Additional parts for retro	ofitting the COM15/COM16/COM35 communication modules				
	In withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options:				
	<ul><li>A05 (1000 V AC) or</li><li>A15 (1150 V AC) or</li></ul>				
	- A16 (690 V + 20%)				
	Size	Article No.			
	1	3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0			
	2, 3	3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0			
Breaker status sensors (I	BSS)				
	Version	Article No.			
	<ul> <li>For acquisition via communication of the circuit breaker states ON/OFF/tripped</li> <li>For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B</li> </ul>	3WL9111-0AT16-0AA0			

### Interfaces

### Interface to the IEC 61850

The SICAM A8000 as an intelligent data concentrator ensures the connection of the circuit breakers
from the SENTRON portfolio via the Modbus TCP/IP protocol and the forwarding of the data via
communication protocols (such as IEC61850,IEC60870-5-104,IEC60870-5-101, Modbus and DNP) to
higher-level systems.



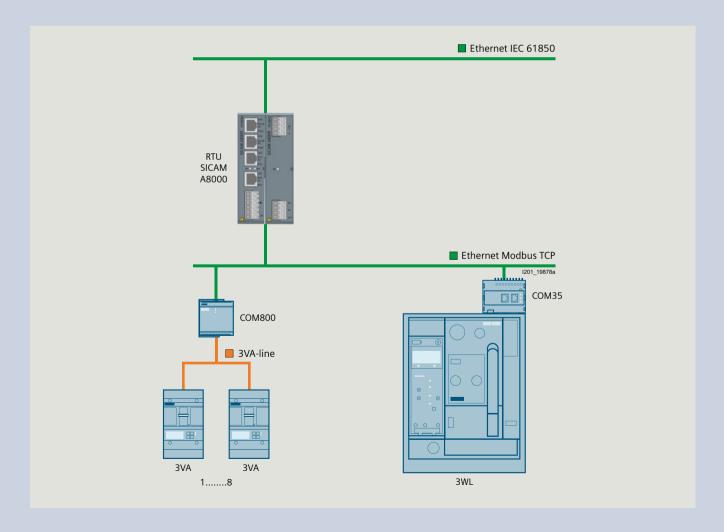


- 1) Dimensioned for device quantities of max. 1× 3WL and 1× 3VA
- 2) Dimensioned for device quantities of 3× 3WL and 8× 3VA

You will find further information at:

www.siemens.com/sicam-a8000

For the SICAM CP-8021 and SICAM CP-8050, predefined modules were created to reduce commissioning work to a minimum. The modules can be downloaded from SIOS free of charge <a href="https://www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support">www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support</a> (109779191)



### **Storage devices**

### Capacitor trip device

- For shunt trips
- Storage time 5 min
- · Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA and 3WN circuit breakers
- Note: Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trip.

Rated Control Supply V	eu control supply voltage/lateu operational voltage		
50/60 Hz AC	DC		
220 240 V	220 250 V	3WL9111-0BA14-0AA0	

### **Spare parts**

### Measurement function Plus for retrofitting

- As spare part or for retrofitting the measurement function Plus with an external voltage transformer
  - For ETU45B or ETU76B Release 2
  - Voltage transformer required
- Voltage converter required
- A measuring accuracy of 3% is achieved if retrofitted.

Article No.
21// 0111 04705 0440

### Voltage converter

 Version
 Article No.

 As spare part or for retrofitting the measurement function Plus
 3WL9111-0AT06-0AA0

### Components for conversion of an existing internal voltage tap 2)

- Conversion requires 3 components for 3-pole 3WL
- Conversion requires 4 components for 4-pole 3WL
- Conversion of a measurement function (Z option A05) is not possible.

Conversion of internal voltage tap to main contact	Size	Article No.
From bottom to top	1	3WL9111-0AT71-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AT72-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AT73-0AA0
From top to bottom	1	3WL9111-0AT74-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AT75-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AT76-0AA0

### Transformers (without iron core), Rogowski coil only (instrument transformer for the protective function)

- Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used with ETU45B or ETU76B
  - External 24 V DC supply required
  - Undervoltage release required (e.g. 3WL9111-0AE01-0AA0)
- As retrofit kit or as spare part. With new circuit breakers, please use the Z option K60
- Scope of supply:
  - Transformer
  - Warning signs
  - Manual

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0AA42-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA43-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA44-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0AA45-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA46-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA47-0AA0

### Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions (essential accessory)

Front-accessible main connections, single hole at top					
***************************************	Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high	breaking capacity H			
	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.		
9	1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL01-0AA0		
		1250 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL02-0AA0		
N S S	2 4)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL03-0AA0		
		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL04-0AA0		
		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL05-0AA0		
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL06-0AA0		
Front-accessible main co	onnections, single hole at bottom				
1000	Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high	breaking capacity H			
	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.		
8	1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL51-0AA0		
5		1250 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL52-0AA0		
S S S	2 4)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL53-0AA0		
		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL54-0AA0		
		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL55-0AA0		
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL56-0AA0		
Front-accessible main co	onnections according to DIN 4367	3, double hole at top			
0000 0000	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.		
	1	≤1000 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AL07-0AA0		
		1250 2000 A <sup>5)</sup>	3WL9111-0AL08-0AA0		
SEO_0101	2 4)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL11-0AA0		
NS E		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0		
		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0		
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL14-0AA0		
Front-accessible main co	onnections according to DIN 4367				
0000 0000 0000	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.		
	1	≤1000 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AL57-0AA0		
E		1250 2000 A <sup>5)</sup>	3WL9111-0AL58-0AA0		
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	2 <sup>4)</sup>	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL61-0AA0		
0000 0000 N		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0		
		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0		
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0		
Rear vertical main conne					
	Size	Rated current / <sub>n</sub>	Article No.		
	12)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0		
	2 3)	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0		
NSEO_0101	3	≤6300 A	3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0		

- Nor for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H
   In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connection is required, up to 2000 A or with breaking capacity H two 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connections are required.
   In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connection is required,
- up to 3200 A two 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connections are required.
- 4) Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
  5) Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

Main conductor	connections, withdr	awable versions (essent	ial accessory)	
Front-accessible main of	connections, single hole at to	op or at bottom <sup>1) 2)</sup>		
Size Rated current /n				Article No.
	1	≤1000 A		3WL9111-0AN01-0AA0
93		1250 1600 A		3WL9111-0AN02-0AA0
SEO_01013	2 <sup>3)</sup>	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN03-0AA0
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN04-0AA0
		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN05-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN06-0AA0
Front-accessible main o	circuit connections, accordin	g to DIN 43673, double hole at top	or at bottom 1)	
0000	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>		Article No.
	1	≤1000 A <sup>2)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN07-0AA0
4		1250 2000 A <sup>5)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN08-0AA0
4SE0 010	2 <sup>3)</sup>	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN11-0AA0
N SH		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN12-0AA0
		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN13-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN14-0AA0
Supports for front and	DIN connecting bars			
	Number of poles	Size		Article No.
<b>₹</b>	3-pole for 3 bars	1		3WL9111-0AN41-0AA0
		2		3WL9111-0AN42-0AA0
		3		3WL9111-0AN43-0AA0
Z. V. t	4-pole for 4 bars	1		3WL9111-0AN44-0AA0
		2		3WL9111-0AN45-0AA0
		3		3WL9111-0AN46-0AA0
Rear vertical main conr	nections			
الم <sup>3</sup> 215	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Connection pieces	Article No.
E S	1	≤1000 A <sup>2)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN15-0AA0
New York		1250 2000 A <sup>5)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN16-0AA0
	2	≤2000 A <sup>3)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN17-0AA0
		≤2500 A <sup>3)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN18-0AA0
		≤3200 A <sup>3)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN21-0AA0
		1600 3200 A <sup>4)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0
	3	≤5000 A		3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0
		≤6300 A	3 pieces for 3-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0
		≤6300 A, top	4 pieces for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0
		≤6300 A, bottom	4 pieces for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0
Rear horizontal main co	onnections			
	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>		Article No.
	1	≤1000 A <sup>2)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0
		1250 2000 A <sup>5)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0
	2	≤2000 A ³)		3WL9111-0AN34-0AA0
		≤2500 A <sup>3)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0
		≤3200 A and 4000 A DC <sup>3)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0
		1600 3200 A <sup>4)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN47-0AA0
	3	≤5000 A		3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0
Connecting flange				
K /	Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>		Article No.
	1	≤1000 A <sup>2)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN24-0AA0
		1250 2000 A <sup>5)</sup>		3WL9111-0AN25-0AA0
NSEO_01016	2 3)	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN26-0AA0
NSEO		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN27-0AA0
		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN28-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN31-0AA0

When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required.
 Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H
 Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

Only for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
 Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

#### **Conversion kit**

#### Conversion kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into withdrawable circuit breakers

- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately
   Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable circuit breakers is not possible for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C and for circuit breakers with Z options A05, A15 or A16

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0BC11-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0BC12-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0BC13-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0BC14-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0BC15-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0BC16-0AA0

#### Main contact elements

#### Main contact elements 2) 4)



- - The circuit breaker ID number must be specified when ordering 3)
  - Specified for each connection
  - (depending on the number of poles on the circuit breaker, order 3 or 4 units)
  - Article number is automatically adapted to the circuit breaker ID No.

Size	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.
1	≤1600 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AM90 L1Y
2	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AM91 L1Y
	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AM92 L1Y
3	≤6300 A	3WL9111-0AM93 L1Y

- 1) Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
- <sup>2)</sup> Spare part of the main contact elements for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C is only possible at the factory.
- Please specify the circuit breaker ID No. in plain text when ordering.
   Not for size 1 circuit breakers with breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with I<sub>n</sub>=2000A.

# System overview 3WL10

## IEC AC ..

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

# Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers



Size 0

### Trip units



Electronic trip units ETU (LI, LSI, LSIG)



Electronic trip units ETU (LSI, LSIG)

#### Accessories



Communication and I/O modules



Breaker

Connect

modules

Rating plugs



Measurement function (Basic/ Advanced)



External ground fault transformers

### Main conductor connections



Fixed-mounted, withdrawable versions



Rear vertical/horizontal connections



Front connections



Front connections, extended



Terminals for Cu/Al cable connection

#### Motors



Spring charging motor

## Accessories







Mechanical operating cycles counters

#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

## Auxiliary releases/closing coils





Shunt trips, undervoltage releases Closing coils

## Auxiliary switches and signaling switches





Auxiliary, alarm, and signaling switches

Position signaling switches

## Interlocking











Interlocking sets

Locking provisions

Locking mechanism

Door sealing frames

Protective covers

#### Note:

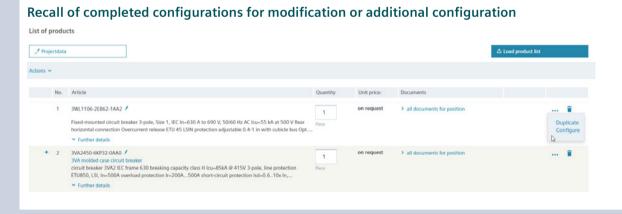
You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

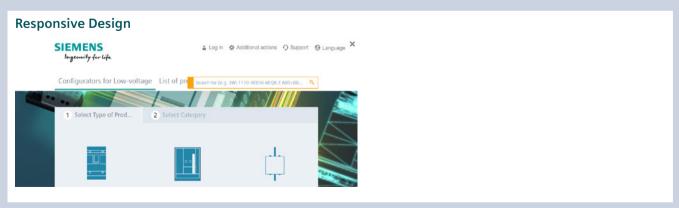
## Online configurator highlights

## www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators



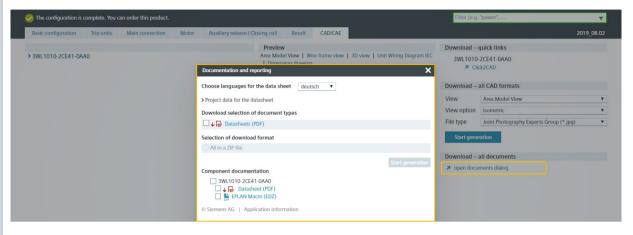
# Product list stores multiple configurations and can transfer them collectively to the shopping cart List of products Projectdata Actions No. Article Quantity Unit price: Documents 1 3WL1106-2E862-1M2 / Fixed-mounted circuit breaker 3-pole, Size 1, IEC In-630 A to 690 V, 50160 Hz AC Icu-55 kA at 500 V Rear horizontal connection Overcurrent release ETU 45 LSN protection adjustable 0.4-1 in with cubicle bus Opt... Further details † 2 3WA2650-68792-QAA0 / 3VA molded case circuit breaker Gricuit breaker oricin breaker 3VAC IEC frame 630 breaking capacity class H Icu-85kA @ 415V 3-pole, line protection ETU850, LS, In-500A overload protection Ir-200A. 500A short-circuit protection Isd-0.6.10k In,... Further details



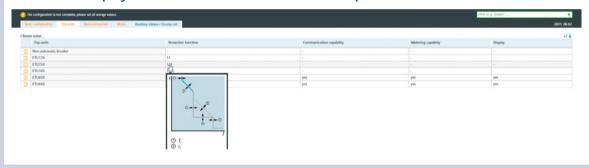


## www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

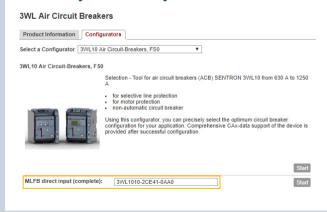
#### Download an ePlan selector for 3WL10



#### Mouseover display of characteristic curves to show the protective function



#### Direct entry of an already known article number or parts of an article number



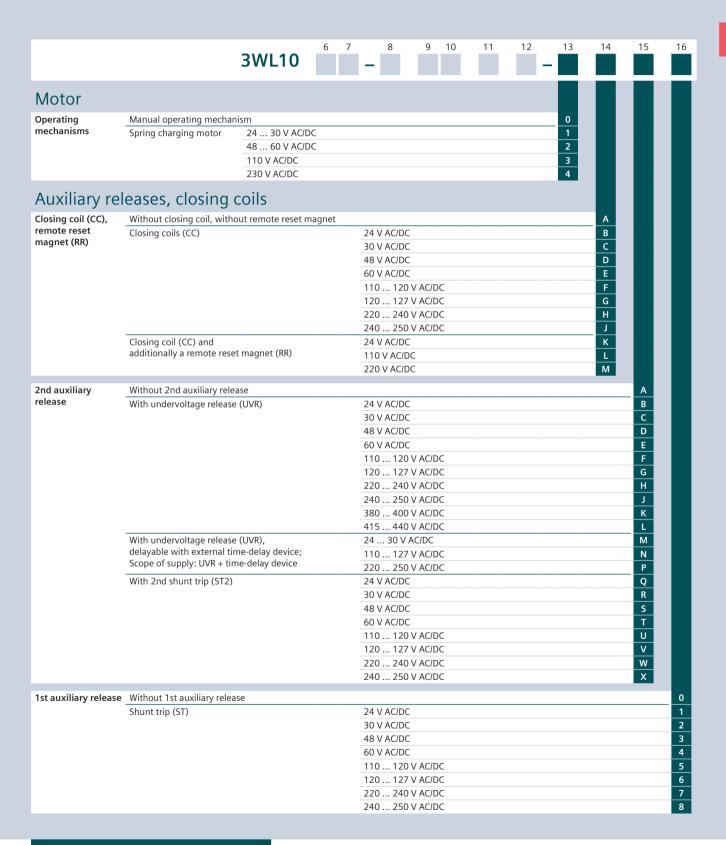
## Structure of the article numbers

## Basic configuration

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

		214/1/4/2	6 7	8	9	10	11		12	12 13	12 13 14	12 13 14 15
		3WL10							-			_
ircuit hrea	ker, non-aut	omatic										
		omatic										
	ker and ETU											
Max. rated current	630 A		0 6					ı		_	_	_
n max	800 A 1000 A		0 8					ı				
	1250 A		1 0					ı				
ihort-circuit	B Basic (42 kA)			1								
preaking capacity	N ECO (55 kA)			2								
<sub>cu</sub> at 415 V	S Standard (66	kA)		3								
on-automatic air ircuit breakers <sup>1)</sup>	Without measure- ment function, without a communication interface	Without trip unit			Α	А						
Circuit breakers,	Without measure-	With trip unit	ETU320 LI	(N) <sup>2)</sup>	Α	В		ı				
TU 3-series	ment function,		ETU350 LSI	(N) <sup>2)</sup>	Α	С		ı				
	without a communication interface		ETU360 LSIG	(N) <sup>2)</sup>	Α	D						
Circuit breakers,		With trip unit	ETU650 LSI	(N) <sup>2)</sup>		Е		ŀ				
TU 6-series			ETU660 LSIG	(N) <sup>2)</sup>		E F		ı				
	Without a communication interface	Without measureme	ent function		Α			ı				
	With a	Without measureme			В			ı				
	communication interface	Measurement function Basic	Voltage tap on		С			ı		_	_	_
		Measurement	Voltage tap on Voltage tap on	· ·	D E			ı				
		function Advanced	Voltage tap on		F			ŀ				
	ECO (55 kA) and S = Stan tection for 3-pole breakers Fixed-mounted		conductor transfor	rmer or 4-po	le break	ers	0					
Number of poles	versions	4-pole	Neutral left				1	ı				
			Neutral right				2	i				
	Withdrawable	3-pole					3					
		4-pole	Neutral left				4	Į				
			Neutral right				5					
Connection	3)											
Type of mounting	Withdrawable	Without frame							0			
		Rear vertical connec							1			
		Rear horizontal con							2			
		Adapter for cable lu	-		ironit.		ction		5			
	Fixed-mounted	Front-accessible, ex Rear vertical connec		i ror main (	ircuit (	onne	ction		1			
	versions	Rear horizontal con							2			
									3			
		Front terminal for n	nain circuit conr	iection								
		Circular conductor t							4			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> Broadened connections available as accessories.



# Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

To specify the options, a appropriate order code(s	dd "-Z" to the complete article (s).	number and indicate the	214/1	Z	Order co
			3 VV L.	Z	
Accordant for I	assis configuration				
Accessories for i	basic configuration				
<ul> <li>In the basic configuration,</li> </ul>	or fixed-mounted versior the fixed-mounted circuit breaker is n ed if it is to be extended with function	nounted onto the rear panel; fl	oor mounting is an opti y switches or mechanica	on; in addition, al interlocking	
Mounting options for	Floor mounting		Mounting support s	A07	
fixed-mounted versions 1)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Mounting support		S56
	Rear panel mounting onto mounti	ng plate	Side wall extended		S57
		3 F			
Accessories for 6	electronic trip units I	ETU			
Rating plugs  As standard, the electronic	trip units are equipped with a rating	plug for setting the rated curre	nt I., which is equal to t	he maximum rated	
circuit breaker current ( <i<sub>n  To downrate the circuit bre</i<sub>	$_{\text{max}}$ ). The rated current of the selected caker, the rated current of less than $I_{\text{n}}$ e activated using rating plugs (L = OFF	rating plug must be less than max is selected for the rating plu	or equal to $I_{n \text{ max}}$ .		
Rating plug	For setting the rated current I <sub>n</sub>		For all ETUs	400 A	B04
31.3	3			630 A	B06
				800 A	B08
				1000 A	B10
	For setting the rated current <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub> ,		For 6-series ETUs	400 A	L04
	with overload protection L = OFF			630 A	L06
				800 A	L08
			1000 A	L10	
				1250 A	L12
	For setting the rated current $I_n$ ,		For ETU660 only	400 A	G04
	for enabling of the residual curren	t protective function.	, , , , ,	630 A	G06
	The residual current function is on	ly possible with the MF		800 A	G08
	advanced measurement function.			1250 A	G12
				.=22	
	dules t communication modules can be use gital I/O module (Z option K56), only o		n be used.		
Communication modules	COM040	PROFIBUS			F02
	COM041	PROFINET			F03
	COM043	Modbus TCP			F11
	COM042	Modbus RTU			F12
electronic components is a	odules  n a communication interface is ordere Iso supplied ready installed. the Breaker Connect module for 24 V		·	,	
Breaker Connect modules	110 240 V AC/DC				F26
I/O modules interna	I				
I/O modules internal	Digital I/O module IOM040	2 inputs, 2 outputs			K56

<sup>1)</sup> These functionalities can be applied directly to the frame of the withdrawable circuit breaker, without any modification of the side wall.

<sup>2)</sup> Not possible in connection with or as an alternative to the mounting support, standard (A07)

Accessories for the motor  Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit  Auxiliary switches and signaling switches  Auxiliary switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard.  For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 1)  Signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches (524)  Tripped signaling switches (524)  Spring charge signaling switch (521)  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  Wething provisions 1)  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  To prevent movement to disconnected position  To prevent movement to disconnected position  To prevent movement to disconnected position  R79
Accessories for the motor  Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit  Auxiliary switches and signaling switches  Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard.  For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced.  The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  - a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and  - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 1)  Signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches  Tripped signaling switches (524)  Tripped signaling switches (524)  Spring charge signaling switch (521)  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V
Auxiliary switches and signaling switches  Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard.  For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced.  The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 11
Auxiliary switches and signaling switches  Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard.  For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced.  The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 11  2 CO   2 CO   2 CO   2 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  K55  Signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches  Tripped signaling switches (S24)  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  COCking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions 10  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  ON To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  Cylinder lock  For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  R65
Auxiliary switches and signaling switches  Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard.  For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced.  The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and  a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 1)  2 CO   2 CO   2 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  K55  Signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches  Tripped signaling switches (S24)  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  K53  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  K54  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  K51  COCking, blocking and interlocking  Cylinder lock  For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  R65
Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents > 100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents < 100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  - a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 1)  2 CO   2 CO   2 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  K55  Signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches  Tripped signaling switches (S24)  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  K53  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  K54  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  CO 400 V AC + 2 CO d
Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents > 100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents < 100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  - a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 1)  2 CO   2 CO   2 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  K55  Signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches  Tripped signaling switches (S24)  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  K53  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  K54  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  CO 400 V AC + 2 CO d
For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced.  The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for  a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and  a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.  Position signaling switches for guide frames 1)  2 CO   2 CO   2 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)  K55  Signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches  Tripped signaling switches (524)  Spring charge signaling switch (521)  Spring charge signaling switch (521)  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  Locking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions 1)  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  R65
Ready-to-close signaling switches  Ready-to-close signaling switches  Tripped signaling switches (S24)  Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  K53  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  K51  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  K52  Locking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions (Vinder lock Made by RONIS)  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  R65
Tripped signaling switches (S24) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC Spring charge signaling switch (S21) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  C 2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  Locking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions 1)  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  K51  C 2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  K52  Cylinder lock  Made by RONIS  R78  For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  R65
Spring charge signaling switch (S21)  1 CO digital, 24 V DC  Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  K51  Cocking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions 1)  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  K52  Cylinder lock  Made by RONIS  R78  For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  R65
Auxiliary switches  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC 2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC  K52  Locking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions 1)  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  ON/OFF AUX  4 CO digital, 24 V DC  K52  Cylinder lock  Made by RONIS  R78  For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  R65
Locking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions 1)  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  To no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker  To no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm  To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker
Locking, blocking and interlocking  Locking provisions 1) To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker
Cocking provisions 1) To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm R65
withdrawable circuit breaker For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm R65
For no more than 3 padiocks, 8 min
ocking mechanisms To prevent movement to disconnected position
To prevent movement to disconnected position
_ocking provision Against unauthorized closing Cylinder lock, made by RONIS S08
from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm
For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm S23
For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm
nterlocking sets         For mechanical ON and/or OFF on         For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm         \$42
the operator panel For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm S43
For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm
Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41
Door sealing frame IP30 IP3x T30

<sup>1)</sup> Can be used not only when guide frame is ordered separately, but also with complete order (breaker + guide frame).

## **Guide frames**

#### Guide frames for ordering separately without circuit breakers



- Guide frames without breakers up to 1250 A
- Note: All CB bus modules for communication COM04x/IOM300/Breaker Connect module, as well as COMPSS signaling switches are configured without frames in the withdrawable circuit breaker and defined there by means of Z options, and are included with the circuit breaker. The PSS standard is always included in the frame and can be changed to an electronics-capable signal by means of a Z option.

Number of poles	Connection type	Article No.
3-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0AA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0AB01
	4× 240 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu/Al cable connection, for cable lug connections	3VW8112-0AD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0AE01
4-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0BA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0BB01
	4× 240 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu/Al cable connection, for cable lug connections	3VW8112-0BD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0BE01

To specify the options, add "-		mber and	Order code
indicate the appropriate orde	r code(s).	3VW8Z	
Locking, blocking a	nd interlocking		
Locking provisions	To prevent movement of	Cylinder lock, made by RONIS	R78
	withdrawable circuit breaker	For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm	R65
Locking mechanisms	To prevent movement to disco	nnected position (only in combination with R78 or R65)	R79
Auxiliary/signaling	switches		
Position signaling switch PSS for guide frame	For 24 V DC digital signals, for minimum currents	2 CO   2 CO   2 CO (connected   test   disconnected position)	K55

Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be modified. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for

- a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and
- a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.

# Electronic trip units ETU and accessories

Electronic trip units	(ETU)				
	Version	With communications/measurement function/ enhanced protective functions	Туре	Protective function	Article No.
100	With rotary coding switches	No	ETU320	LIN	3VW9011-5AA00
· • u			ETU350	LSIN	3VW9012-5AA00
0			ETU360	LSING	3VW9012-7AA00
TO MAKE THE COMMENTS OF THE CO	With display	Yes	ETU650	LSIN	3VW9017-5AA00
			ETU660	LSING	3VW9017-7AA00
Metering functions	for ETU650 or ETU660				
ME IRIU	Description	Protective function/version	Arrangement		Article No.
0	Measurement function	MF Basic	-		3VW9011-0AT01
1		MF Advanced	-		3VW9011-0AT04
	Set of cables for voltage tap	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral right	Top or bottom		3VW9011-0AT08
1	for MF	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral left	Тор		3VW9011-0AT75
O DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF			Bottom		3VW9011-0AT76
		For 3-pole circuit breakers	Тор		3VW9011-0AT72
			Bottom		3VW9011-0AT73
External current trai	nsformers for N conductor				
6 1 10	Accessory for	Use			Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ETU650, ETU660	For 3-pole circuit breakers only			3VW9011-0AA30
External current trai	nsformers for grounded transf	former star point			
	Accessory for	G <sub>ret</sub> (ground return)			Article No.
	ETU660	100 A			3VW9011-0GF30
		250 A			3VW9011-0GF31
Summation current	transformers external Rc-CT fo	or residual current measurement			
	Only with MF Advanced me	easurement function and Rc rating plug			
	Accessory for	Use			Article No.
	ETU660	For external residual current measurement			3VW9011-0RC30
Remote reset magne	ets RR for the circuit breakers	including tripped signaling			
<b>*</b>	Remote reset magnet (RR)	for resetting the circuit breaker after tripping as a re	sult of overcurre	ent conditions	
	Accessory for	Voltage			Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360,	24 V DC			3VW9011-0AK03
<u> </u>	ETU650, ETU660	110 V AC/DC			3VW9011-0AK05
		250 V AC/DC			3VW9011-0AK06
Spare part batteries	for electronic trip units ETU				
	Accessory for				Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ET	U650, ETU660			3VW9011-0AT38

## Electronic trip units ETU and accessories



• Only one module is possible per circuit breaker

Accessory for	Version	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Article No.
ETU320, ETU350, ETU360,	Rating plugs for setting ( $< I_{n \text{ max}}$ )	400 A	3VW9011-0AA53
ETU650, ETU660	the rated current I <sub>n</sub>	630 A	3VW9011-0AA55
		800 A	3VW9011-0AA56
		1000 A	3VW9011-0AA57
		1250 A	3VW9011-0AA58
ETU 6-series	Rating plugs without overload protection	400 A	3VW9011-0LF53
	(L = OFF) and for setting ( $< I_{n \text{ max}}$ )	630 A	3VW9011-0LF55
	the rated current $I_n$	800 A	3VW9011-0LF56
		1000 A	3VW9011-0LF57
		1250 A	3VW9011-0LF58
ETU660	Rating plug Rc for ETU660,	400 A	3VW9011-0RC53
	for enabling the residual current protective	630 A	3VW9011-0RC55
	function and setting ( $< I_{n \text{ max}}$ ) of the rated current $I_n$ . The residual current function is only possible	800 A	3VW9011-0RC56
	with the MF Advanced measurement function.	1250 A	3VW9011-0RC58



- · Contains the communication module
- No more than two different communication modules can be used at the same time
- When using a digital I/O module IOM040 (Z option K56) only one communication module can be used
- Can only be used with ETUs of the 6-series and a Breaker Connect module for connection to the circuit breaker. This can also be configured directly on the device by means of a Z option if the communication interface to the ETU 6-series is selected

Communication modules	Protocol	Article No.
COM040	PROFIBUS	3VW9011-0AT15
COM041	PROFINET	3VW9011-0AT14
COM043	Modbus TCP	3VW9011-0AT16
COM042	Modbus RTU	3VW9011-0AT17



· For snapping onto DIN rail

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	• 2 A at ≤ DC 30 V	11	10	3VW9011-0AT20
	<ul> <li>0.8 A at 50 V DC</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>0.2 A at 150 V DC</li> </ul>			



• When using a digital I/O module IOM040, only one communication module can be used

• 4 A at 250 V AC

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	<ul> <li>2 A at ≤ 30 V DC</li> <li>0.8 A at 50 V DC</li> <li>0.2 A at 150 V DC</li> <li>4 A at 250 V AC</li> </ul>	2	2	3VW9011-0AT30



- For switching the circuit breaker on/off remotely via communication
- Actuation of the closing coil (CC) and the 1st shunt trip (ST)
- Can only be used in combination with a communication module, spring charging motor, closing coil and 1st shunt trip
- Automatically included if the communication interface of the ETU 6-series is selected in the basic circuit breaker configuration

Accessory for ETU 6-series 3VW9011-0AT10



• For the external power supply for the electronics components

Voltage	Article No.
110 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AT06
24 48 V DC	3VW9011-0AT07



- Auxiliary contacts for signaling the readiness to close or for position signaling switches of the withdrawable positions.
- Can only be used in combination with communication module.
- Can be combined with standard position signaling switches or ready-to-close signaling contacts.
   Note: Both signaling switches are automatically included in the basic circuit breaker if the communication interface of the ETU 6-series is selected (COM PSS only with withdrawable versions).

Function	Article No.
Ready-to-close signaling switch for communication COM RTC	3VW9011-0AT11
Position signaling switch COM PSS (for withdrawable breakers only)	3VW9011-0AT12

#### Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters



• Can be used for all ETU 3-series and 6-series

Function	Туре	Article No.
Test device For the trip test via ETU and tripping solenoid including release The ETU and the tripping solenoids are activated by means of a battery built into the test device. On activation in the ETU 6-series, the parameters can be configured on the display	TD310	3VW9011-0AT32
Breaker Data Adapter  • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig  • For generation of a report of the set parameters with powerservice	TD410	3VW9011-0AT34
Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters  • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig  – Testing a tripping operation using SENTRON powerconfig  • For use with the powerservice software  – Testing of the basic protective functions LSING  – Testing of the enhanced protective functions  – Test data storage  – Readout of ETU buffer  – Generation of a report of the set parameters	TD420	3VW9011-0AT33

# Accessories and spare parts

#### Accessories for connection

ront terminals fo	r main circuit connec	ctions acc. to IEC 60947-2			
	To be ordered:	separately for top and bottom			
	Mounting	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
7	Fixed-mounted	Front terminals for main circuit connection		3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL01
a 60 90				4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL02
4-4		Extended main terminals,	Front terminals for main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL77
		including insulating plate and phase barriers, standard	circuit connection	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL78
		Broadened main terminals, including insulating plate and	Front terminals for main circuit connection, top	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL73
		extended phase barriers	Front terminals for main circuit connection, bottom	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL75
			Front terminals for main circuit connection, top, bottom	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL74
	Withdrawable	Front-accessible terminals for main circuit	Flange of the guide frame	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN01
		connection		4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN02
		Broadened main circuit connections	Front-accessible terminals	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN73
		broadened main enedic commeditions	for main circuit connection	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN74
ar terminals for	main sirsuit sannas	tions acc. to IEC 60947-2		, posterior annua	
ear terminals for		separately for top and bottom			
	Mounting	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles/	Article No.
	Mounting	VEISIOII	Woulded office	quantity	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted	Rear terminals for main circuit		3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL32
		connection; rotatable for horizontal/ vertical connection, including terminal cover		4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL33
	Withdrawable	Rear terminals for main circuit		3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN32
		connection; rotatable for horizontal/ vertical connection, including terminal cover		4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN33
		Broadened main circuit connections	Rear horizontal main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN75
			connections	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN76
/Al cable connec	ctions				
		separately for top and bottom			
	Mounting	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted	Circular conductor terminals 4 × 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	Front terminals for main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL71
0 00 00		for front cable connection <sup>1)</sup> , including insulating plate and high, extended terminal cover	circuit connection	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL72
× -6 -4	Withdrawable		Rear vertical main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN71
		pieces 4 × 240 mm² for cable lug connections, rear cable connection	connections	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN72
ixiliary supply co	onnectors in push-in	version			
Salv		p in push-in version for upgrading fixed-moun lways fitted at the factory with the exact numb	3		
	Version				Article No.
	Push-in				3VW9011-0AB11

 $<sup>^{1)}\,\,</sup>$  For connecting Al cables up to 1000 A

#### **Accessories for connection**

Accessories for conflection			
Terminal covers for f			
		front main circuit connection for fixed-mounted ion measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and do not red separately.	
	Version	Number of poles/quantity	Article No.
	Standard	3-pole/2 units	3VW9723-0WD30
		4-pole/2 units	3VW9724-0WD40
	Extended	3-pole/2 units	3VW9723-0WF30
		4-pole/2 units	3VW9724-0WF40
Phase barriers for fix	ed-mounted		
11	do not need to b	ion measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and be ordered separately. oltages >440 V AC the use of phase barriers is mandatory; up to 440 V AC their use is optional.	
	Height	Number of poles/quantity	Article No.
	100 mm	3-pole/4 units	3VW9723-0WA00
• •	(standard)	4-pole/6 units	3VW9724-0WA10
	200 mm	3-pole/4 units	3VW9723-0WA01
	(extended)	4-pole/6 units	3VW9724-0WA11
Support for mounting the fixed-mounted breaker on the floor			
	<ul> <li>For fixed-mount</li> </ul>	ed versions	
	Version	Use	Article No.
	Mounting support (circuit breaker fee (= Z option A07)		3VW9011-0BB51
] [	Mounting support (circuit breaker fee including mechanic transmission of sw position on circuit side panel (= Z opti	t), cal Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10) Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16) breaker Mechanical interlock for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21)	3VW9011-0BB52
Extension kit for mod	dification of the sid	e wall of the fixed-mounted breaker	
•	<ul><li>For fixed-mount</li><li>Rear wall fixing</li><li>For modification</li></ul>		
	Version	Use	Article No.
	Extension kit for sid	<ul> <li>Fixation for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 W (3VW9011-0AG15)</li> <li>Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10)</li> <li>Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16)</li> <li>Mechanical interlock for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21)</li> </ul>	3VW9011-0BB53

## Accessories and spare parts

#### Motor

#### Spring charging motor (MO) Voltage For automatic charging of the 24 ... 30 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AF01 stored-energy operating 48 ... 60 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AF02 100 ... 130 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AF03 220 ... 250 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AF04 Mechanical operating cycles counters Article No. In combination with a spring 5 digits 3VW9011-0AH07 charging motor

#### Auxiliary releases, closing coils

Closing coils CC/shunt tr	ips ST	
	Voltage	Article No.
	24 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD01
	30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD02
(D)	48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD03
,	60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD04
	110 120 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD05
	120 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD06
	220 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD07
	240 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD08
	380 400 V AC	3VW9011-0AD17
	415 440 V AC	3VW9011-0AD18
TD320 function test unit for closing coil/shunt trip		
	<ul> <li>The TD320 test unit allows the operational availability and functions of the closing coils and shunt trips with a rated operational voltage between 24 V and 250 V (AC and DC) to be tested</li> <li>The operational availability test is performed cyclically at intervals of 30 seconds</li> <li>The unit has visual indicators in the form of LEDs on the front in order to display the following states:         <ul> <li>LED POWER ON LIT: Correct function of the YO/YC test unit</li> <li>LED DEACTIVATION LIT: Power supply failure, wire break</li> <li>LED SHORT-CIRCUIT LIT: Winding short-circuit</li> <li>LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT FLASHING: Incorrect power supply</li> <li>LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT OFF: Closing coil/shunt trip OK</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	Version	Article No.

For all closing coils/shunt trips

3VW9011-0AT31

#### Auxiliary releases, closing coils

#### Auxiliary/signaling switches



- The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for
  - a minimum load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and a
  - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC
- For external auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO, a 3VW9011-0AG1x fixation must be ordered in addition, and for fixed-mounted breakers a 3VW9011-0BB5x side wall modification

Туре	Contacts	Article No.
Ready-to-close signal RTC	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH01
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH02
Auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	4 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG01
	4 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG02
	2 CO standard + 2 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG03
External auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	15 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG05
	15 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG06
Tripped signaling switch S24	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH14
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH15
Spring charge signaling switch S21	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH10
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH08
Position signaling switch PSS	2 CO   2 CO   2 CO	3VW9011-0AH11
(for withdrawable devices)	(connected   test   disconnected position) standard	
	2 CO   2 CO   2 CO	3VW9011-0AH12
	(connected   test   disconnected position) digital	

#### Fixing for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 CO



• External auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO must be ordered separately.

Version	Article No.
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers with rear panel or floor mounting (in combination with Z option S56 or S57)	3VW9011-0AG15
For guide frames	3VW9011-0AG17

#### Undervoltage releases UVR



å	VN		
	Voltage	Article No.	
	24 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE01	
	30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE02	
	48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE03	
	60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE04	
	110 120 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE05	
	120 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE06	
	220 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE07	
	240 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE08	
	380 400 V AC	3VW9011-0AE17	
	415 440 V AC	3VW9011-0AE18	

#### External time-delay device for undervoltage release



- With adjustable delay time from 0.5 to 3 s.Suitable for mounting onto DIN rail.

Voltage	Article No.
24 30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE10
48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE11
60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE15
110 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE12
220 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE13

# Accessories and spare parts

#### Interlocking

#### Locking provisions to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker



Version	Article No.
RONIS cylinder lock (spare part for R78)	3VW9011-0BA80
Padlock 8 mm (spare part for R65), for no more than 3 padlocks	3VW9011-0BA87

#### Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position



Only possible as a supplement in conjunction with R78 (3VW9011-0BA80) and/or R65 (3VW9011-0BA87)
 Description Article No.
 Locking mechanism (spare part for R79)
 3VW9011-0BA84

#### Locking provisions in OFF position



• For fixed-mounted versions and withdrawable versions

- Against unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF)
- The disconnector unit fulfills the conditions for a supply disconnecting (isolating) device acc. to EN 60204-1

Description Article No.

Cylinder lock, made by RONIS (spare part for S08) 3VW9011-0BA33

#### Locking provisions in OFF position



- For fixed-mounted versions and withdrawable versions
- Against unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF)
- The disconnector unit fulfills the conditions for a supply disconnecting (isolating) device acc. to EN 60204-1

Description	Version	
Padlock 4 mm (spare part for \$22)	Plastic for no more than 3 padlocks	3VW9011-0BA41
Padlock 7 mm (spare part for S23)	Metal for no more than 1 padlock	3VW9011-0BA42
Padlock 8 mm (spare part for S07)	Metal for no more than 2 nadlocks	3\/W9011-0RA44

### Interlocking sets for mechanical Open and/or Close on the operator panel



namear open anales close on the opena	perator parie.	
Description	Version	Article No.
Padlock 4 mm (spare part for S42)	Plastic for no more than 3 locks	3VW9011-0BA22
Padlock 7 mm (spare part for S43)	Metal for no more than 1 lock	3VW9011-0BA23
Padlock 8 mm (spare part for S44)	Metal for no more than 2 locks	3VW9011-0BA24

#### Protective cover for mechanical ON/OFF



- Mechanical ON/OFF to protect against unintentional actuation on the operator panel
- Not lockable

Description

DescriptionArticle No.Not lockable (spare part for S41)3VW9011-0BA21

#### Mechanical interlock



- Mechanical interlock for 3WL/3VA with Bowden cable 2 m
- For fixed-mounted versions, an additional support 3VW9011-0BB52 (option S56) or extension kit 3VW9011-0BB53 (option S57) must be ordered

Mounting	Mounting	Article No.
Fixed-mounted	Rear panel or floor mounting	3VW9011-0BB21
Withdrawable	Mounting onto guide frame	3VW9011-0BB22

#### Bowden cable, separate

• One required for each circuit breaker

Туре	Article No.
1000 mm	3VW9011-0BB23
2000 mm	3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0
3000 mm	3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0

#### Interlocking

#### Locking mechanisms for control cabinet door



- To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position
   It additionally prevents the circuit breaker from being of

	Tradutionally prevents the circuit breaker from being closed when the control cabinet door is open		
	Mounting	Version	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted onto side panel or floor	Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB10
		Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB16
	Withdrawable	Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB14
		Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB18

#### Door sealing frame IP30



• Can be used up to IP3x degree of protection

Version	Mounting	Version	Article No.
Spare part for Z option T30.	Fixed-mounted	IP3x	3VW9011-0AP01
	Withdrawable	IP3x	3VW9011-0AP02

#### Protective cover IP54



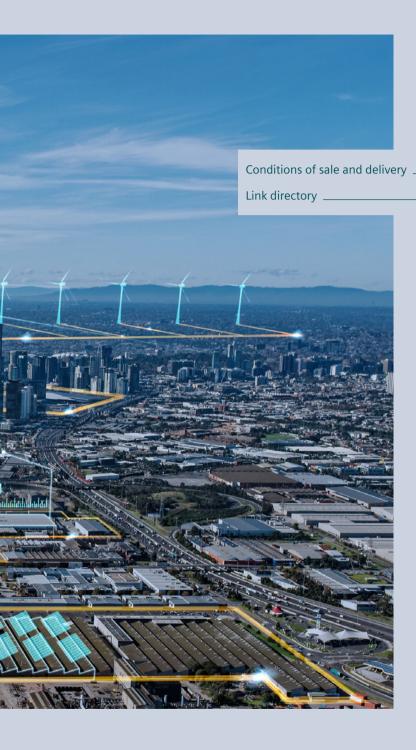
- Protective cover/hood IP54 lockable for fixed-mounted breakers and withdrawable breakers
- For implementing degrees of protection IP4x and IP54 when installing in switchboard door
   Cannot be combined with IP30 door sealing frame and door mounted rotary operator

Version	Version	Article No.
Lock with unique key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP03
Lock with standard key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP13



A/2

A/4



## Conditions of sale and delivery

#### 1. General Provisions

By using this catalog you can purchase products (hardware, software and services) described therein from Siemens Aktiengesellschaft subject to the following Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "T&C"). Please note that the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following T&C apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, Germany.

## 1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in European Union

For customers with a seat or registered office in European Union, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for stand-alone software products and software products forming a part of a product or project, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany"1) and/or
- for consulting services the "Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen für Beratungsleistungen der Division DF – Deutschland" (available only in German) and/or
- for other services, the "Supplementary Terms and Conditions for Services ("BL")<sup>1)</sup> and/or
- for other supplies the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"<sup>1)</sup>.

In case such supplies should contain Open Source Software, the conditions of which shall prevail over the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"<sup>1)</sup>, a notice will be contained in the scope of delivery in which the applicable conditions for Open Source Software are specified. This shall apply mutatis mutandis for notices referring to other third party software components.

## 1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside European Union

For customers with a seat or registered office outside European Union, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for consulting services the "Standard Terms and Conditions for Consulting Services of the Division DF for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office Outside of Germany"<sup>1)</sup> and/or
- for other services the "International Terms & Conditions for Services"<sup>1)</sup> supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"<sup>1)</sup> and/or
- for other supplies of hard- and software the "International Terms & Conditions for Products"<sup>1)</sup> supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"<sup>1)</sup>

#### 1.3 For customers with master or framework agreement

To the extent our supplies and/or services offered are covered by an existing master or framework agreement, the terms and conditions of that agreement shall apply instead of T&C.

#### 2. Additional Terms and Conditions

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches apply only to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the individual pages of this catalog – especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given – these are subject to change without prior notice.

<sup>1)</sup> The text of the Terms and Conditions of Siemens AG can be downloaded at https://mall.industry.siemens.com/legal/ww/en/terms\_of\_trade\_en.pdf

#### 3. Export Regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill any agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes and/or other sanctions.

Export may be subject to license. We shall indicate in the delivery details whether licenses are required under German, European and US export lists.

Our products are controlled by the U.S. Government (when labeled with "ECCN" unequal "N") and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. Government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations. Products labeled with "AL" unequal "N" are subject to European/national export authorization.

The export indications can be viewed in advance in the description of the respective goods on the Industry Mall, our online catalog system. Only the export labels "AL" and "ECCN" indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices are authoritative.

Products without label, with label "AL:N"/"ECCN:N", or label "AL:9X9999"/"ECCN: 9X9999" may require authorization from responsible authorities depending on the final end-use, or the destination.

If you transfer goods (hardware and/or software and/or technology as well as corresponding documentation, regardless of the mode of provision) delivered by us or works and services (including all kinds of technical support) performed by us to a third party worldwide, you shall comply with all applicable national and international (re-)export control regulations. In any event of such transfer of goods, works and services you shall comply with the (re-) export control regulations of the Federal Republic of Germany, of the European Union and of the United States of America.

Prior to any transfer of goods, works and services provided by us to a third party you shall in particular check and guarantee by appropriate measures that

- there will be no infringement of an embargo imposed by the European Union, by the United States of America and/or by the United Nations by such transfer, by brokering of contracts concerning those goods, works and services or by provision of other economic resources in connection with those goods, works and services, also considering the limitations of domestic business and prohibitions of by-passing those embargos;
- such goods, works and services are not intended for use in connection with armaments, nuclear technology or weapons, if and to the extent such use is subject to prohibition or authorization, unless required authorization is provided;
- the regulations of all applicable Sanctioned Party Lists of the European Union and the United States of America concerning the trading with entities, persons and organizations listed therein are considered.

If required to enable authorities or us to conduct export control checks, you, upon request by us, shall promptly provide us with all information pertaining to the particular end customer, the particular destination and the particular intended use of goods, works and services provided by us, as well as any export control restrictions existing.

You acknowledge that under the EU embargo regulations against Iran, Syria and Russia respectively the sale of certain listed goods and related services is subject to authorization by the competent export control authorities of the European Union. If (1) the goods or services ordered by you are destined for Iran, Syria or Russia, and (2) the contract for our supplies and/or services is subject to prior authorization of the competent export control authorities of the European Union, the contract between you and us shall come into force in this respect only upon granting of such authorization.

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European/ German and/or US export regulations. Any export requiring approval is therefore subject to authorization by the relevant authorities. Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

# Link directory

## Catalog LV 10

#### **General information**

Information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage
installation technology	
Tender specifications	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications
Conversion tool	www.siemens.com/conversion-tool
Image database	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb
CAx download manager	www.siemens.com/cax
Newsletter system	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/newsletter
Siemens YouTube channel	www.youtube.com/Siemens
Catalogue LV 10	www.siemens.com/lv10
Catalogue LV 18	www.siemens.com/lv18
Brochures/catalogs	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs
Operating instructions/manuals	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals
Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS)	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support
Siemens Industry Online Support app	www.siemens.com/support-app
My Documentation Manager (MDM)	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mdm
Configurators	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators
Siemens Industry Mall – product catalog and	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mall
online ordering system	
Direct forwarding to the Industry Mall	www.siemens.com/product?Article No.
Training	www.siemens.com/sitrain-lowvoltage
Local contacts	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/components/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/systems/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/software/contact
Technical Support	www.siemens.com/support-request
Information on services	www.siemens.com/service-catalog
Manual for the generation, transmission and distribution	www.siemens.com/power-engineering-guide
of electrical energy	
Control panels for the North American market	www.siemens.com/northamerican-standards
Control panel building	www.siemens.com/controlpanel
Energy savings and amortization	www.automation.siemens.com/sinasave
SIMATIC Energy Suite	www.siemens.com/energysuite
SITOP power supplies  Power distribution with Totally Integrated Power	www.siemens.com/sitop www.siemens.com/tip

## Catalogs and further information



LV 10 Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology SENTRON • SIVACON • ALPHA

Protection, Switching, Measuring and Monitoring Devices, Switchboards and Distribution Systems

PDF (E86060-K8280-A101-B5-7600)



ET D1 Switches and Socket Outlets DELTA

PDF



LV 18
Air Circuit Breakers and Molded Case
Circuit Breakers with UL Certification
SENTRON

PDF (E86060-K8280-E347-A9-7600)



Industry Mall
Information and Ordering Platform
on the Internet:

www.siemens.com/industrymall



IC 10 Industrial Controls SIRIUS

PDF (E86060-K1010-A101-B3-7600)



SITRAIN
Digital Industry Academy
www.siemens.com/sitrain



#### Siemens TIA Selection Tool

for the selection, configuration and ordering of TIA products and devices

www.siemens.com/tst

The catalogs listed above and additional catalogs are available in PDF format at Siemens Industry Online Support www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Further information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology is available on the Internet at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

#### **Get more information**

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Published by Siemens AG

Smart Infrastructure Electrical Products Siemensstraße 10 93055 Regensburg, Germany

For the U.S. published by Siemens Industry Inc.

100 Technology Drive Alpharetta, GA 30005 United States

PDF (Catalog Extract E86060-K8280-A101-B5-7600) KG 0622 130 En Produced in Germany © Siemens 2022

#### **Security information**

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions constitute one element of such a concept.

Customers are responsible for preventing unauthorized access to their plants, systems, machines and networks. Such systems, machines and components should only be connected to an enterprise network or the Internet if and to the extent such a connection is necessary and only when appropriate security measures (e.g. firewalls and/or network segmentation) are in place.

For additional information on industrial security measures that may be implemented, please visit https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity.

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends that product updates are applied as soon as they are available and that the latest product versions are used. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply the latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed under https://www.siemens.com/cert.

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this document only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products. The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

All product designations may be trademarks or other rights of Siemens AG, its affiliated companies or other companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the respective owner.